

IN THIS ISSUE

NEWS

- 4 Customers needn't fear that they'll be digging deeper to pay for their PCs.
- 6 Compaq and Businessland strike a truce for business' sake.
- 6 DEC avoids the 'L' word again with a massive voluntary severance plan slated to cut staff by a few thousand.
- 8 Gone fishin': Oracle casts its marketing net over Eastern Europe.
- 8 Proposed postal rate hikes could bog down some firms' mailing practices.
- 10 Lotus finally climbs on DEC with 1-2-3 for VAX users.
- 14 Early bookings: Waldenbooks and B. Dalton intensify competition with their "frequent-buyer" programs.
- 103 IBM's latest price hikes leave some giant loopholes.
- 104 AT&T and NEC may speed up to accelerate their semi-conductor chip deal.
- 104 Hewlett-Packard falls foul of the Immigration Service in its use of Chinese programmers.
- 105 IBM's Adobe endorsement has strengthened the font maker's standard position.

Quotable

"Computer crime just doesn't stack up against murder."

KEN CITARELLA
ASSISTANT
DISTRICT ATTORNEY

On why computer crimes carry less priority in the law enforcement community. See story page 1.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

- 27 Computer Associates plans to pack 'em in through integration.
- 31 Mattel sends Barbie back to basics — training, that is.
- PCs & WORKSTATIONS
- 37 MMAich to the fire: User group MMA sets off a raging controversy over font endorsement.

NETWORKING

- 47 Several savvy start-ups are garnering profits by leading corporations through the maze of communications interconnectivity.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

- 53 Many CEOs feel that the IS role costs more than it's worth.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

- 79 Amid industry scoffers, Dell fills its coffers.

EXECUTIVE REPORT

- 63 IS execs find integration is best as a divided responsibility.

IN DEPTH

- 71 How you can help build an information-based organization. By David R. Vincent.

DEPARTMENTS

- 6, 103 News Shorts
- 20 Advanced Technology
- 24 Editorial
- 56 Calendar
- 62 Book Review
- 86 Computer Careers
- 95 Marketplace
- 99 Training
- 102 Stocks
- 106 Trends

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ Computer crime does not get much attention from law enforcement officials because it is poorly defined, and businesses are scared to report it. Experts say it may take a catastrophe — such as loss of life — to draw attention to its perils. Page 1.

■ IS must be embedded in an organization to be effective in the long run. High-tech executives can learn to systematically build information systems into their organization's strategic plans by participating in executive and information committees; satisfying internal and external "stakeholders"; knowing the value of an organization's information investment; and adapting strategies to match their organization's culture. Page 71.

■ Businesses are too conditioned to think of IS as an expense rather than as a way to do things differently, says the CEO of a UK-based management consulting company. He recommends re-engineering processes through information by approaching each opportunity to use IS as if computers had never been used before. Page 53.

■ The FCC is considering changing regulations on AT&T services for big business, a move that would probably lead to more competitive pricing and quicker approval of AT&T services. Page 1.

■ Compaq's back on the shelves at Businessland — or will be soon. The leading PC-compatible maker and reseller ended their year-old split last week in a marriage of mutual convenience. Page 6.

■ Frank Dodge, a co-founder of McCormack & Dodge, is using The Dun & Bradstreet Corp., alleging that he was fired after D&B's acquisition of MSA — contrary to D&B's claim that he resigned. Dodge is seeking an out from a contract clause that bars him from competing with D&B for a year. Page 1.

■ Senior manufacturing executives are cooling to the benefits of information systems, convinced that the gains do not justify the costs. A Touche-Ross survey finds that these executives are turning their attentions to non-IS items, such as improving the skills of their workers. Page 56.

■ Deciding which pieces of an IS project to apporportion to an outsider involves puzzling out questions about finances, resources, emotions

and politics. A good start is to assess the parts of your business that are the best candidates for integration by using established rules for gauging what offers the highest yield. Consider the organization, too. Smooth integration of systems does not always equate to smooth integration of personnel and work flow. Page 63.

■ PC prices continue to slide, despite the best efforts of manufacturers to prop up margins and support their designs. Competition continues to drive prices down, and a soft personal computer market is not helping. Page 4.

■ IBM raised prices ranging from 3% to 10% last week, but many major products were excluded from the increases. The only major products apparently not exempted were 3390 disk drives, hardware announced before Nov. 30 and AS/400 software. Page 103. IBM also selected Adobe as the font standard of choice for SAA platforms last week. Page 105.

■ On-site this week: A Florida bank goes on an acquisition spree and finds happiness through the use of tools that automate program conversion. Page 27. Mattel relies on a central project management system to help Barbie, Ken and all their friends get to the mall on time. Page 31. A NASA research center stays ahead of the times by going with a 100M-bit/sec. fiber backbone on its 2½-square-mile campus. Page 48. Manufacturer Hanover Corp. finds diskless workstations are the solution to its security problems. Page 39.

UPDATE

If severance be the music of life, then play on! Who says this industry doesn't have a heart? The deals-in-avoidance-of-layoffs offered by the likes of DEC and IBM would make even the most ardent union backer blush. Compare deals such as the minimum 40-week plus benefits (maximum of two years) severance at DEC with the unceremonious plant closings of General Motors, wherein 10-year employees have found themselves hitting the bricks with little more than unemployment compensation. It's one thing to flash TV ads claiming yours is a company of individuals, all so important. It's quite another to put your money where your mouth is.



Is technology spending out of control? Many CEOs think so. Page 53.



Like Lennon, Kendall McGaw's Lee Risto shares his thoughts on how he divvied up an integration project. Page 63.

Systems software for MVS data centers:

Enter the world of total administration, total support.

CA-UNIPACK DCA

CA-UNIPACK DCA is the only
data center administration
package that can be used
on any MVS system.

CA-UNIPACK DCA—DATA CENTER ADMINISTRATION

CA-UNIPACK DCA is the only
data center administration
package that can be used
on any MVS system. It
provides a complete
solution for data center
administration. It can be
used on any MVS system.
It provides a complete
solution for data center
administration. It can be
used on any MVS system.

CA-UNISERVICE II

CA-UNISERVICE II is the
only data center
administration package
that can be used on
any MVS system.

800-645-3003

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
"We're just what you need."

- World's largest independent software company
- Broad range of integrated software and data processing
software for computer and data processing companies
- Worldwide sales and service network with 100 offices

See us at the 1987 Management Information Systems Exposition, Booth 1000, Westgate Marriott.

Catching a ride on the wave of PC price cuts

BY RICHARD PASTORE
OF STAFF

Despite attempts by some vendors to boost or stabilize personal computer prices in the hardware channel, a recent spate of hard-core price indicators that users will continue to see cheaper PCs and peripherals, observers said.

The latest wave of cuts began in earnest early this year in response to dismal 1989 fourth-quarter sales, said Paul Zorlman, an analyst at The Yankee Group in Boston. Vendors ranging from the first tier to the mail-order players have slashed their prices (see chart at right).

Such companies as AST Research, Inc., IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co. have implemented or revised dealer policies to bolster street prices, but their own discounting undermines their intentions, analysts said.

HP, for example, recently told its dealers they will be reimbursed for advertisement expenses only if they meet service and support offerings as opposed to price alone. "If you advertise based on price, it leads to a lot of price cutting in the dealer market," an HP spokeswoman ex-

plained. The restriction only applies to new LaserJet printer products, but HP will consider applying it to PCs as well.

Yet last month, HP cut the price of its LaserJet IID by \$800. It also lowered prices and boosted support capabilities on some PC models earlier this year.

"The vendors have conflicting goals," said Leslie Fleming, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc., a market research firm in Stamford, Conn. "The vendors are grappling with how to better support their dealers, but they have their own competitive pricing pressures."

Reading alone In the meantime, users will continue to see red-tag specials both in the retail and direct-selling channels.

"I haven't had many problems getting discounts from our vendors," said Nancy Schroeder, office systems manager at Merchants Insurance Group in Buffalo, N.Y.

"Higher performance machines are costing us a lot less," said Sue Taylor, information center manager at Garrett Automotive Products Co. in Torrance, Calif.

A typical example of such price erosion is the Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro 386S. Its average street price dropped from \$3,816 in January 1989 to \$2,823 in January 1990, according to Storeboard, Inc., a market research firm in Dallas.

Analysts predicted that average list and street prices will continue to fall from 15% to 20% through 1990. "We see it as a

The best goes on

Recent price cuts by various vendors indicate that competitive pressures remain high

January

1. X-Can cuts bridge prices 5%-25%

16. Compaq quadruples standard memory on Deskpro 386 models without raising prices

February

20. IBM reduces Proprietary prices 5%-28%

22. Apple cuts Macintosh SE, SE/30 and LaserWriter printers by as much as 17%

24. Dell Computer lists \$300 off 386 PC and \$296 off laser printer

March

31. AST Research squares prices on 386 models by about 20%

Ch. Chart: Mike Miller

fairly competitive year, particularly in the 80286 market," said Bill Lempien, an analyst at market research firm Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

As if in evidence, Advanced

Micro Devices, Inc., a manufacturer of 286-compatible microprocessors, last week chopped OEM prices 30% for its 16-MHz version. Lower costs for such PC components have added momentum to the downward price cycle, Lempien noted.

Analysts agreed that users—especially sophisticated ones—will benefit from the plummeting prices in the short term. But the competitive pressures may lead to a vendor shakeout in the future, which will leave users with fewer options.

"Some low-end compatible makers are operating on slim margins as it is," Lempien said. Therefore, it may be difficult for them to survive repeated downward pricing spirals.

Mail-order firms such as Dell Computer Corp., which underprice the mainstream vendors by avoiding overhead costs, actually hope to benefit from falling prices and shrinking dealer margins.

"It works to our advantage because the tighter the margins are, the more business the retailer has to walk away from," said Joel Kocher, Dell vice-president of sales and marketing.

However, Dell is not immune to the discount pressure. It has slashed its own PC and peripheral prices this quarter, and Chief Executive Officer Michael Dell acknowledged, "There is always the risk of massive pricing pressure."

The FCC said that streamlined regulation means that AT&T would be able to file tariffs on just one day's notice and without submitting the cost data now required.

By proposing a phased-in approach to deregulation, the FCC backed away from the notion of removing AT&T's "dominant

low-cost pricing that is intended to drive competitors out of business. But Phillips said he doubts AT&T would be foolish enough to invite another antitrust suit by engaging in predatory pricing.

The FCC proposal stated that "maximum streamlined regulation," a euphemism for partial

FCC limits carrier profits

The Federal Communications Commission, at its meeting last week, forged an accord with a plan to apply a price cap regulation to local-exchange carriers in 1991.

The FCC, fine-tuning its proposal, added a "shoring device" that requires the local telephone firms to share with ratepayers any earnings above a certain level. The threshold will be determined in a separate proceeding this year.

Price cap regulation generally replaces rate-of-return regulation with a price ceiling, but the FCC has added an "automatic stabilizer" mechanism to restrain the local carriers from runaway profits as well. The automatic stabilizer has a ceiling and a floor to limit profits to a "zone of reasonableness."

deregulation, would be applied to the following AT&T services:

- The "business services basket" established by price caps regulation, including private lines, Software Defined Network, WATS and Megacom.

- Services offered outside the price caps regime, notably Thrift 12, Thrift 15 competitive discounts and Thrift 16 services for government agencies.

carrier" classification, although it did seek public comments on the latter approach.

CORRECTION

The software distributor firm K. K. Ashinuto was incorrectly spelled on the viewpoint page of the Feb. 19 issue of *Computerworld*. The above spelling is correct.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Mike Miller

Managing Editor
Paul Gills

News Editor
Peter Beards

Assistant News Editor
James Connolly

Editorial
Cheney White, Management

Product Editor
Patricia Kauls, PCs & Workstations

Market Research
Advanced Technology

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

Business Affairs
Hed Mergals, Industry Relations

AT&T

FROM PAGE 1

policy at Citibank in New York.

Just as important, the FCC proposal would cut the time it takes AT&T to get regulatory clearance to offer a new service from 45 days to a single day.

Several users have complained about the regulatory hassles of dealing with AT&T. Last year, Georgia-Pacific Corp. in Atlanta switched from AT&T to MCI because of service delays related to the lengthy tariff review imposed on AT&T and called for deregulation "so all carriers are equally free to compete."

John B. Lynn, telecommunications counsel for Dallas-based Electronic Data Systems Corp., said that AT&T's competitors are able to exploit the regulatory process to delay AT&T's Thrift 12 offerings. He said competitors repeatedly raise objections that have already been rejected by the FCC, a tactic he called "regulatory gaming."

The commission's proposal, which faces several months of public comment and revision before becoming final, comes at a time when AT&T, MCI and U.S.

Sprint are competing feverishly to sign multimillion-dollar contracts with the nation's largest telecommunications users.

For example, AT&T has signed up firms such as Ford Motor Co. and Du Pont Co. with its Thrift 12 custom-network contracts, while MCI has secured a \$150 million contract to supply Merrill Lynch & Co. with worldwide voice and data services.

MCI and U.S. Sprint praised the FCC for limiting its proposal to the business sector and recognizing that major portions of the long-distance market are still dominated by AT&T and have barriers to competition.

AT&T's competitors, however, are expected to fight several aspects of the FCC proposal.

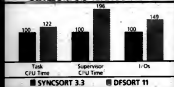
U.S. Sprint said it remains concerned about the legality of AT&T Thrift 12 and 15, and the Competitive Telecommunications Association complained that AT&T still enjoys several technical advantages in connecting calls to the Bell operating companies, which were a segment of AT&T before their divestiture.

Phillips said the only potential problem with deregulation is that AT&T could engage in predatory pricing, which is be-

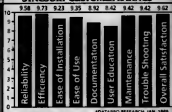


SYNCSORT. WHERE BUSINESS TURNS FIRST FOR SORTING EFFICIENCY.

SYNCSORT 3.3 VS. DFSORT II



SYNCSORT CUSTOMER RATINGS



*DATAPRO RESEARCH JAN. 1989

Increased productivity
and savings choose the
company that the Fortune
magazine lists as Syncsort.

Syncsort

50 New Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675
800-535-3355

NEWS SHORTS

Cincom sells off Net/Master

Systems Center, Inc. and Cincom Systems, Inc. last week completed negotiations giving Systems Center exclusive worldwide marketing rights and assets related to Cincom's Net/Master network product line at a reported price of \$43.5 million. More than 125 Cincom employees will be given the opportunity to transfer to the Systems Center staff, according to a Systems Center spokesman. This sale follows a Systems Center agreement in December to acquire Software Development International Party Ltd. in Australia, the developer of Net/Master. In 1984, Cincom had acquired exclusive Net/Master worldwide marketing rights outside New Zealand and Australia.

An Wang hospitalized

Wang Laboratories, Inc. founder An Wang was re-admitted to Massachusetts General Hospital in Boston last week. Wang, 70, underwent surgery last summer to remove a malignant tumor from his esophagus. Company spokesman Paul Genti declined to say if Wang's hospitalization was specifically related to last year's surgery. "This is certainly related to his overall condition," he said. Genti added that Wang is "active and alert" and is working on business documents.

Sybase and DG in joint venture

Sybase Corp. and Data General Corp. agreed last week to jointly market each other's products. Sybase will now support the DG Avion line of real-time instruction set computing-based Unix computers, which are based on Motorola, Inc. 68000 chips and on DG's DG/UX operating system. The agreement places the total number of platforms supported by Sybase to 13, a spokesman said. Sybase will be available on the Avion platform in the first half of 1990. Pricing will range from \$1,200 to \$72,000, based on the size of the distributed computing network supported.

SPA claims it's winning

In the ongoing battle against software piracy, The Software Publishers Association (SPA) boasted a victory last week with the completion of several successful corporate audits. The audits were designed to replace litigation and involve an analysis of a firm's hard-disk directories and a review of software purchase records. When unauthorized software surfaces, the auditor firm is responsible for destroying it, buying a legitimate copy and contributing to the SPA Copyright Protection Fund. The SPA offers a self-audit kit free of charge to corporations.

Call for intellectual property laws

The U.S. dominates the global software market but will need more effective intellectual property laws if it is to ward off serious competitive challenges by Europe and Japan, according to a report released last week by the U.S. Office of Technology Assessment (OTA). Existing laws governing intellectual property are not keeping pace with the rapid changes of software technology, which is not comfortably covered by either copyright or patent laws. The international scope of software markets complicates the problem of crafting laws that are in harmony with treaty obligations and laws of other nations, the OTA said.

New CD-ROM technology released

The first release of the compact disc-read-only memory (CD-ROM) Extended Architecture format, a new technology that incorporates audio and video from the compact disc (CD-I) and serves as a bridge between CD-ROM and CD-I, is now completed, with the second release already under production, Philips Telecommunications N.V. announced. The first release of the new technology, being developed by Philips and Sony Corp. in cooperation with Microsoft Corp., includes information on interleaved files and compressed sound, whereas the second release will include a recommended file context description for still pictures, graphics and compound documents, according to Philips.

Businessland, Compaq settle

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON

CW STAFF

HOUSTON — Businessland, Inc. and Compaq Computer Corp. laid their swords to rest last week, forming a business alliance preempted by friendship and driven by a changing market.

The agreement meant the end of a year-long separation caused in part by the companies' differing opinions of the amount of money Compaq was expected to contribute to Businessland's Market Development Fund, according to Steve Lair, an analyst at San Jose, Calif.-based Dataquest, Inc.

Although Michael Savelly, president of Compaq North America, said sales revenue doubled from 1988 to 1989, the company's market share — based on sales through retail stores — suffered accordingly, dropping from 27.7% in first-quarter 1989 to 23.7% in the fourth quarter, according to Dallas-based Storeboard, Inc. (see chart).

Meanwhile, Businessland — to make up for the loss of Compaq — began cutting its price margins on IBM products, which affected margins throughout the market, according to research analyst Melinda Resch at New York-based Merrill Lynch Research/US.

Being excommunicated by Compaq cost Businessland a reported \$150 million in lost revenue, or 15% in comparison with 1988, said David Norman, Businessland's chairman, chief executive officer and president.

However, the more important aspects of the reunion, Lair

When the market speaks

Compaq has had a tough time maintaining market share since its split with Businessland a year ago.



Source: Storeboard, Inc.

CW Chart: John York

said, are the changes that both companies are going through.

Compaq is changing because its Systempro line brings the company into a new level in the computer market. It needs a dealer such as Businessland to be able to handle the sales strategy necessary for this more complicated product line, Lair said.

Businessland needs Compaq to help boost its sales and increase its credibility as it upgrades operations to include more service, support and connectivity products, he added.

Analysts agreed there is something to be gained by both, but Businessland must work hard to regain even some of the major corporate customers lost when Compaq jumped ship last year, Resch said. "I think [Businessland] will be able to get most of its lost business back by the fourth quarter, and I think it will be able to get back some of its major customers lost last year. It will be hard, but they can do it."

Stephen Rood, a microtechnology manager at New York-based Coopers & Lybrand, said

he used to buy Compaq computers through Businessland before the relationship was severed, and he would consider buying from it again if it had a pricing strategy competitive with other major retailers, such as Computerland, Inc. and Inacom Corp.

"Certainly I would consider doing business with them again if they had the pricing and availability that I was looking for," Rood said, adding that service and support are not things he looks for in a reseller because his company handles them in-house.

In related business, Enzo Torrealba resigned from the Businessland board of directors last week. Torrealba, who had remained on Businessland's board of directors even after becoming president and CEO of San Jose, Calif.-based NetFrame Systems, resigned to avoid a conflict of interest.

Because Businessland will soon sell Compaq products again, Torrealba said his competing NetFrame line makes it inappropriate for him to remain on the reseller's board.

DEC offers severance plan in bid to trim work-force fat

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON

CW STAFF

Digital Equipment Corp. begins a companywide move this week to cut its work force by several thousand employees, with an emphasis on voluntary participation rather than layoffs.

The massive severance plan in being offered to selected business units within the company during the waning weeks of DEC's third fiscal quarter, which analysts believe may be the company's first to show a loss.

Industry analysts expect the plan to be offered to between 8,000 and 10,000 employees, but the company denies any targeted number of employees. As of January, DEC's worldwide employee count stood at 125,900.

"DEC, like all the other computer companies, really needs to trim the fat," said Robert Cameron, an analyst at the Buxton, Mass., office of Dataquest, Inc. "The next three to five years will be lean, mean competition in this industry."

DEC's work-force reduction will be patterned after a program offered last fall to 700 employees in one of DEC's New Hampshire facilities. Approximately 260 people took advantage of that program, which offered lump sum payments of 40 to 104 weeks of full pay plus a year's worth of health, life and dental insurance coverage.

However, DEC spokeswoman Nikki Richardson stressed that incentives for early retirement will not be offered by DEC. Such incentives are viewed as

bad business by DEC executives, particularly in light of IBM's experience with an early retirement program in 1988.

"The people I talk to in DEC are well aware of how IBM's early retirement program essentially paid their senior level, high-quality staff to leave," Cameron said. "No company can afford that."

DEC does have an early retirement program, which begins at age 55 after 10 years' service, but it offers no special incentives.

Although DEC may offer the program to as many as 10,000 employees, only 4,000 to 5,000 are likely to actually leave, said Michael Gernan, an analyst at Nikko Securities, Inc. in New York. "Frankly, I'm impressed with [DEC's] severance plan" after having gone through three brokerage failures on my own and ending up with two weeks' notice," Gernan said. "I look at DEC and think, 'What beautiful people!'"

IBM feels broad RISC demand

BY AMY CORTESE
OF STAFF

TORONTO — Software vendors, end users and industry observers suspected it from the start, and now even IBM is acknowledging that the RISC System/6000 may be a great commercial multiuser machine.

At an information systems conference on open systems held last week, Nick Donofrio, president of IBM's Advanced Workstation Division, offered his most sweeping support of the RS/6000's place in the commercial world since the Unix-based systems were announced nearly a month ago. At that time, IBM very decidedly pointed the powerful reduced instruction set computing (RISC)-based machines at the technical market and away from its proprietary midrange platforms.

"Our major thrust was technical because that is the fastest growing market and the one where IBM has a only small base," Donofrio told an audience of IS executives, who had raised concerns that IBM was not addressing commercial needs with the RS/6000. "With such a large announcement, we had to focus on the area where we are most deficient. But these machines will do very well in the commercial multiuser environment, and we intend to sell into that environment as well," he said.

Much of the interest in IBM's RISC family has been from commercial sectors such as insurance, retail and the financial industry rather than from the elusive workstation users that IBM covets.

Midget model laptop unveiled

BY JAMES DALY
OF STAFF

Sony Corp. topped the ante in the portable computer market last week with the announcement of a handheld computer that recognizes handwriting and weighs less than three pounds.

Although the Palmtop PCT-500 is scheduled to be introduced in Japan on April 1, officials at the electronics giant said the 2.8-pound model will not be available in the U.S. for some time because its software is written in Japanese. The machine will sell in Japan for \$1,320.

The Palmtop flips open to create a writing area that can be drawn on with a specialized pen. The pen uses a small beam of light to write on the screen, move the cursor or activate other commands. Sony officials said the machine uses fuzzy logic to recognize 3,500 Japanese characters as well as English letters. Fuzzy logic works on the principle that computers can handle ambiguous information instead of the traditional yes/no, on/off method in widespread use.

Analysts said that Sony will face a stiff battle in the handheld market. In September, Grid Systems Corp., a subsidiary of Tandy Corp., introduced a \$2,370 system with a similar pen setup and the ability to recognize English. Go Corp., a privately held Foster City, Calif.-based firm, is reportedly working on a similar device.

Those orders are coming in despite IBM's inattention so far to commercial users. "I had someone from IBM come in to talk about the RS/6000, and he tried to sell me an Application System/400," recounted one IS executive from a large luxury hotel chain.

However, Donofrio painted a picture of an IBM that will sell with equal grace a Unix-based system or a proprietary system. "IBM is not in the business — anymore — of trying to tell you what you want," he said.

"That doesn't mean that we won't get out of line from time to time, but overall, we will sell you what you want," he said.

Cool shoulder

The foremost members of the Open Software Foundation (OSF) last week displayed lukewarm support for the upcoming OSF/1 operating system.

At a conference on Unix and Open Systems, Digital Equipment Corp., IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co. delivered decidedly cool endorsements of OSF/1.

"We would be foolish to move to OSF if it doesn't provide a competitive product," declared William Hoffer, DEC vice-president of systems software.

IBM and HP were less harsh but still stopped short of firm commitments. "As founders and strong supporters of OSF, we have every intention of licensing it, evaluating it and moving in that direction at whatever pace is appropriate," said Nick Donofrio, president of IBM's Advanced Workstation Division.

Willem Roelands, vice-president and general manager of HP's Computer Systems Group, said that HP has a commitment to support OSF products in its product line.

AMY CORTESE



Maximize the Efficiency of Your Tape Library

CLEAN UP WITH FATS AND FATAR

FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE SURFACES (FATS) is a tape utility program which permits online tape certification, verification and erasure.

- **FATS** is designed to certify tapes where they will be used on the actual tape drives.
- **FATS** verifies scratch tapes and verifies that data files can be read.
- **FATS** supports high-speed data security erasure of tape data.
- **FATS** provides a permanent record of each tape tested in the form of comprehensive detail and summary reports.

FAST ANALYSIS OF TAPE AND RECOVERY (FATAR) is a tape utility program which analyzes and copies tapes, especially tapes with data checks or bad data.

FATAR is designed to:

- Read tapes, including multi-volume and/or multi-file tapes.
- Recover from I/O errors on tapes.
- Copy tapes, including multi-file and/or multi-volume tapes in one execution.
- Modify data on tape (while copying).
- Display and correct data check blocks on tape.
- Validate and correct the record format of files on tape (including variable spanned records like SMP).
- Convert ASCII data to EBCDIC, EBCDIC to ASCII.
- Copy tapes to a different label type or device type such as ANSI-to-IBM labels, or 6250 BPI to 3488 cartridge.
- Re-block tape files while copying.

For a **FREE COPY** of the
FATS and FATAR REPORTS
and a **FREE 90 DAY TRIAL**
CALL (201) 896-7300

Available for VSI and all MVS systems

INNOVATION®
DATA PROCESSING

275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, New Jersey 07424-1658 • (201) 896-7300

Motorola revs into server mart

Component maker shifts gears, announces family of multiuser systems

BY AMY CORTESE
OF STAFF

NEW YORK — In a bid to move from component maker to full system supplier, Motorola, Inc. launched a line of multiuser systems last week that it said broke the performance thresholds set less than a month ago by IBM's RISC System/6000 line.

The Motorola Multipersonal Computers — based on the firm's 68000 reduced instruction set computing (RISC) chip — range from 27 million to 67 million instructions per second (MIPS), nearly double the performance of IBM's high-end Powerserver 536.

The family, scheduled to debut in May, consists of two single- and one dual-processor servers that each come standard with three X-terminals made by Network Computing Devices, Inc., in which Motorola has taken a 10% equity interest. The MPC systems will also come bundled with office automation software from Uniplex, Inc., an MS-DOS simulation program,

and a trial version of Frame Technology, Inc.'s desktop publishing package.

Analysts were impressed with the performance of the systems but said that newcomers Motorola would have some catching up to do. Motorola faces a "heavy learning curve in becoming a systems vendor," said Peter Burris, an analyst at market research firm International Data Corp. "Motorola has been far removed from the end customer." Many agreed that distribution will be key to Motorola's success. The company intends to sell directly to large customers and through value-added resellers (VAR) and OEMs.

John Murphy, a senior consultant at Woli Associates, Inc. in Bala Cynwyd, Pa., said Motorola would push the VAR and OEM channels first. "It's the easiest way to get their foot in the door."

By bundling software and by pursuing single-user workstations, Motorola has aimed at the commercial market. No floating-point measures were given; in-

stead, Motorola emphasized its lower cost per MIPS compared with competing servers configured with three X-terminals and similar software. "We're comparing them to IBM's Power-

Into the ring

Motorola's line of Multipersonal Computer servers is the first direct challenge to IBM's RS/6000 line of Power servers

	MIPS/mv	Int. final storage MB/s	MIPS	Base price
MPC 100	IBM - 32M bytes	300M - 60M bytes	27	\$23,985
Powerserver 320	IBM - 32M bytes	300M - 60M bytes	27.5	\$80,375
MPC 200	IBM - 64M bytes	600M - 2.4G bytes	33.8	\$35,585
Powerserver 300	IBM - 128M bytes	300M - 2.8G bytes	34.5	\$41,125
Powerserver 540	64M - 256M bytes	64M - 2.5G bytes	41.1	\$92,885
MPC 300 (dual processor)	32M - 64M bytes	1.3G - 2.4G bytes	67.2	\$39,585

256M bytes availability expected in fourth-quarter 1990

C.W. Chen, John Stark

servers, not Powerstations," said Wayne Sennet, vice-president and general manager of Mo-

trola's Computer Group. While Motorola seeks to differentiate itself with its bundling scheme, some analysts were skeptical, saying it decreases flexibility. "Many large customers view bundled software as a hindrance," said Chris Christensen, an analyst at Meta Group, Inc. Furthermore, bundled software "means less chance for VARs to make money and raises

the cost of support," said Barbara Rosenthal, administrative manager at law firm Day, Berry and Howard in Stamford, Conn. "There's no reason I couldn't put the bundled software on and pick and choose pieces of it."

The MPCs can support from three to 32 active terminals on the high-end model MPC 300. The servers run System V/88, Motorola's version of the AT&T Unix System V, Release 3 operating system and include X Window System-based OS/2/Motif and Looking Glass, a desktop manager from Vixie Software, Inc. A 12-month on-site warranty and a software support program are also included.

Motorola claims that more than 100 software applications will be available in May when the systems ship, compared with 200 that IBM says will be ready for its RS/6000s, which hit the shelves the same month. Currently, there are over 300 applications in the 88 Open Common, the Motorola 88000 customer group, but not all of them work with X Window yet. Once the major database vendors such as Oracle Systems Corp., Informix and Ingres are there, "the front-end tools will follow," Christiansen said.

Oracle seeks inroads in Eastern Bloc

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
OF STAFF

REDWOOD CITY, Calif. — Following in the wake of political upheaval in Eastern Europe, Oracle Systems Corp. plans to advance its marketing forces into the Soviet Union, Poland, Czechoslovakia, East Germany and Hungary.

The \$900 million software firm created a new marketing subsidiary, Oracle Eastern Europe, which will be managed by a Soviet emigre fluent in several Eastern European languages.

"As the Berlin Wall came down and the regimes in most of Eastern Europe changed hands, we simply accelerated what we would have done anyway," commented John Luongo, senior

vice-president at Oracle's International Division.

Oracle has already signed the first customers for its Oracle Version 6.0 Relational Database Management System, but the SQL*Net communications software and Oracle computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools are still considered to be "restricted" products by the U.S. Commerce Department and can only be sold with a special license, Luongo said.

Industry analysts say other American software firms are



Oracle's Parod will head marketing group

reaching to get their products exported to the Eastern European market. "It's in vogue to talk about your plans in Eastern Europe," said Bruce Lupatkin, senior technology analyst at the San Francisco firm of Hambrecht & Quist. "But until those countries develop a new economic infrastructure, it doesn't mean much. Any business that does get done will likely flow through the West German subsidiaries of those software companies."

The first Oracle customers in Eastern Europe include The Polish National Bank, The Czech National Bank, the Budapest municipal railway and the Hungarian Electricity Board. Most of these sites are using IBM 4341 clones made in the Soviet Union as well as a variety of PCs.

"There are Oracle users in Eastern Europe who are using illegal copies that have been brought into their countries," said Dr. Yury Parod, the Soviet emigre who will return to Moscow to head up the Oracle marketing group. "All our new customers want to use official copies of Oracle so that we can provide technical support. There is also a great need for training."

the overall cost," he noted.

One potential customer disagreed, however. "It's nice to

Postal hikes raise concerns

BY SALLY CUSACK
OF STAFF

A proposed 19% rate increase for all classes of mail, targeted to take effect in February, could ignite serious cost-control discussions in many corridors of U.S. industry, but will it propel them to invest in other solutions?

"It's very difficult to send out checks and premium notices without using the mail," said Gail Geraghty, administrator of mail and transportation services at Aetna Life and Casualty Co. in Hartford, Conn. "Fortunately, this didn't come as a complete surprise to us; we've had some time to think of alternatives." Aetna already utilizes postal discount plans, she noted.

Corporate America generates 85% of all U.S. mail and another 11% is customer-to-corporation correspondence, according to the U.S. Postal Service.

Aetna handles 8 million pounds of mail per year. According to Geraghty, the postal service's 2% of gross customer discounts of 2% cents off the first-class rate for pre-bar-coding their own mail and an additional 2.3 cents for presorting it through a scanner to the third slip code digit. The insurance company has invested \$125,000 in a scanner and bar-coding equipment, a cash outlay conservatively estimated to save the firm \$250,000 per year.

"Price is going to be a major

theme; what is cost-competitive and what is not is going to drive the market," said Judy Frani, associate director at BIS CAP International, Inc., a Norwell, Mass.-based market research firm.

Because of the postal rate hikes, facsimile machines will gain more acceptance as a viable alternative, she predicted, noting that it currently costs about 37 cents per page transmission. "Eventually, the fax is going to make its way into the residential market, and companies like MCI are making their facsimile service subscribers more very attractive offers," Frani said.

According to David Herndon, senior vice-president of communications at Southern National Bank of North Carolina in Charlotte, the firm is implementing faxes and a voice-response system to handle account inquiries.

"The Post Office rate announcement had nothing to do with these installations," Herndon said. "It's just better to eliminate the price conflict in some instances. Right now, the bulk of our mailing is done to residential customers, and most of them don't own fax machines."

The current installed base of facsimile machines in the U.S. is over 3 million, and that figure is expected to double by 1992. Frani fears that small businesses and home offices are going to account for a significant percentage of that growth.

SQL*Net to stretch SNA

Oracle announced a communications software product last week that will extend IBM Systems Network Architecture support to non-IBM computer systems. The product, called SQL*Net UBE.2, will support IBM Personal Computer MS-DOS, Digital Equipment Corp. VMS, Data General Corp. AOS operating systems and AT&T Unix System V.

The SQL*Net versions for MS-DOS computers and Unix computers made by AT&T, NCR Corp. and Sun Microsystems, Inc. are expected to be available for shipment by the end of March. The Unix version for the Hewlett-Packard Co. Apollo workstation, along with workstations for proprietary DEC/VMS and Data General/AOS environments, are scheduled to be shipped over the next six months.

The Difference Between Open And Honest

To be truly open, a database should work with virtually every vendor's hardware, software and network. Only ORACLE does.

The term "open" has become the marketing claim of the year in the computer industry. Unfortunately some software companies are stretching the truth when they use "open" to describe their products.

What's an honest definition of open? First, open software adheres to standards established by industry groups such as ANSI and ISO. Second, open software works with

OPEN
ARCHITECTURE

OPEN
SYSTEMS

OPEN
STANDARDS

OPEN TO
THE FUTURE

hardware and software from many different vendors, in stark contrast to proprietary software that runs on only one type of hardware, or works with just that one vendor's software.

Open software is important because it allows organizations to connect the different computers they have today. And then still have the ability to freely introduce new technology from different vendors in the future.

No software provides more choices, is more open, than ORACLE®. It is the only database that runs on PCs, minis and mainframes.

Only ORACLE runs on every major operating system including MS/DOS, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, VMS and MVS.

Only ORACLE supports virtually every network including IBM's LU6.2, DECnet, TCP/IP, X.25, LAN Manager, NetBIOS and Novell's SPX/IPX.

ORACLE has gateways to other vendors' database management and file systems, such as IBM's DB2 and DEC's RMS.

And it works with other vendors' applications including Lotus' 1-2-3, Borland's Paradox, Apple's Hypercard and IBI's Focus.

Even your dBASE applications work with ORACLE.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 8196 to sign up for an Oracle database conference right now. You'll leave knowing the difference between truly open and stretching the truth.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectivity

Major DB's	Major Networks	Gate Gateways	Applications Gateways
IBM/DB2 OS/2 UNIX DEC VAX/VMS IBM/VS IBM/VS SP/SPX MS/MS Wang Prime Many Others	IBM LU 6.2 DECnet TCP/IP X.25 Novell NetWare Borland Paradox Lotus 1-2-3 SPX/IPX Many Others	IBM/DB2 IBM/VS DEC VAX/VMS IBM/VS IBM/VS SP/SPX MS/MS Wang Prime Many Others	1-2-3 dBase Paradox Hypercard NetBIOS NetWare Lotus 1-2-3 IBM/VS Many Others

If any part of this list is in use by you, call us for more information.
Or call us for an Oracle database conference in your area.
Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 8196

Lotus plants latest flag in VAX territory

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW Staff

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Lotus' 1-2-3 users are finally getting their chance to play in DEC's sandbox. However, despite expectations to the contrary, it's not clear that many want to.

Following today's scheduled unveiling of Lotus Development Corp.'s spreadsheet for both Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX and All-In-1 integrated office system, 1-2-3 users will no longer have to stand at arm's length from VAX resources.

First announced in November 1988, the initial design goal for a DEC version of 1-2-3 was to provide file, macro and keyboard compatibility, said Robert Hatcher, Lotus' product line director for DEC products.

Scheduled for availability in the second quarter, 1-2-3 for VAX/VMS and 1-2-3 for All-In-1 were integrated into the Decwindows environment and Decnet architecture with access to resources across the network including databases such as DEC's RDB and IBM's DB2, via the combined efforts of Lotus' Dataless drivers and DEC's VAX SQL Services.

Using DEC's PCSA network architecture, users can link 1-2-3-based personal computers to DEC terminals without file conversions or transfers, Hatcher claimed.

With Decwindows support, 1-2-3 users can open and dynamically resize as many as 36 windows or pop up a graph onto the screen. 1-2-3 users ordinarily cannot open another window without storing their worksheet.

The two vendors are targeting some three million All-In-1 users, but calls last week to some DEC installations elicited mostly yawns, with one notable excep-

tion: users looking to electronically distribute software.

Kellogg Co. expects to move a variety of applications, now spread across many PCs, back to a central location, according to Don Brett, vice-president of information technology at the Battle Creek, Mich.-based firm. The appeal lies in being able to maintain and control software from one location. "We'd prefer to pay for a software license on a gross basis, so the Lotus strategy fits in with that," he said.

At Catel Telecommunications in Fremont, Calif., VAX Systems Administrator Mike Farace is also looking into host-based software distribution. Price is a bigger issue for him: Unless the VAX flavor of 1-2-3 works out to be more cost-effective or offers more advantages, he said, it would not be worth buying for the five to 10 1-2-3 users in his accounting department.

Resource worries

Other users are adamant about keeping their spreadsheets on the desktop, either to avoid spending mainframe resources or to keep costs down.

"I think these [DEC versions of 1-2-3] are overkill. The price of anything on a mainframe is usually 10 times as much as it is on a PC, so it doesn't pay to do it," said Bruce Gordon, an analyst at Schmitzer Steel in Portland, Ore.

According to Mary Murphy, DEC's 1-2-3 marketing manager, pricing ranges from \$795 for a stand-alone workstation copy to \$2,100 for a package that runs on a Microvax 3100 and supports six to 12 users, to a \$64,000 package that runs on a VAX 9000 supporting thousands of users. 1-2-3 on a PC costs about \$600.

Users at Bonneville Power Administration, an agency of the U.S. Department of Energy in Portland, also perform file transfers between VAXs and PC-based spreadsheets. Although system manager Richard Wolff does use DEC Calc on some Microvaxes, he stated that most spreadsheet work is done on personal computers.

What would interest Wolff, who is not impressed with support for All-In-1, is support for the "newer" DEC Compound Document Architecture and Digital Tabular Interchange Format (DTIF). "1-2-3 obviously has a lot of name recognition, but I wonder how it plays with newer products such as Decwrite, which we are hoping to get into," he said.

Among the questions Lotus and DEC will have to answer are whether it is cheaper to run 1-2-3 on the desktop or from a VAX and whether there will be support for CDA and DTIF, along with full Decwindows capability.

Despite these early returns from skeptical users, estimates of a heavy overlap between Lotus and DEC accounts have Lotus and analysts expecting a respectable contribution to the spreadsheet maker's bottom line.

"It will benefit DEC more," argued Chris Christensen, a midrange analyst at Meta Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., reasoning that "VAXs are always going to be a lot more expensive than 1-2-3."

Following today's announcement, all that will remain for Lotus to deliver is 1-2-3/J, a version that runs under OS/2. Despite a heavy schedule of public demonstrations ranging from an appearance before the Boston Computer Society and another slated for the upcoming Guide show, Lotus has remained mum on an announcement date.

THE QUICKEST WAY TO GET STARTED IN COOPERATIVE PROCESSING...



IS ALSO THE BEST.

If your Business Application Strategy demands a multi-host multi-platform environment, get the best cooperative processing tool available.

Mozart puts you on the fast track of SAA/CLUA interfaces on your DOS workstations. With Mozart, there is no need to upgrade your hardware or operating system, and if memory is a problem Mozart supports both EMS 4.0, and extended memory. You can modernize your host applications quickly, without rewriting a single line of code. So, if you think that Cooperative Processing is out of reach, you haven't seen Mozart.

Mozart Systems Corporation is a pioneer in creating cooperative processing applications. We've helped our customers automate everything from basic log-on scripts to building sophisticated CLUA-compliant distributed applications.

MOZART Helps You Finish First . . .

The Mozart Composer is a single, integrated Development Environment for your entire application development and maintenance cycle. Mozart supports pre-defined CLUA objects directly from within its object-oriented 4GL. From host screen

capture, mapping and interface layout to coding and final production, development is simplified thanks to our visual programming techniques. And the applications you build can be easily transported between DOS and OS/2.

And Leaves Your Customers Cheering!

Give your IBM 370, S/38, AS/400, and DEC host users the power of cooperative processing, and an application interface they can run with. Call us at 415-340-1588. We'll make you a winner in cooperative processing.

Mozart

Mozart Systems Corporation
1350 Bayshore Highway #630
Burlingame, CA 94010

Mozart is a registered trademark of Mozart Systems Corporation. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective holders.

PDSFAST

It's About Time!

PDSFAST Is About Time and Money Saved by 1 Out of Every 3 MVS Users in the Following Critical Areas.

• **DASD/SPACE Management**—PDSFAST interfaces transparently with all existing DASD Management systems, reclaiming more space and saving up to 90% of the time and resources used. **SPEAK TO ANY OF THE OVER 4,500 CONTRACTED PDSFAST USERS WHO, COMBINED, HAVE VIRTUALLY EVERY MAJOR DASD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AVAILABLE, AND THEY WILL TELL YOU "No DASD management configuration is complete without PDSFAST."**



• **CICS/DATABASE Libraries**—PDSFAST copies and compresses CICS and Database libraries in a fraction of the time presently used. Typical elapsed time for a copy or compress of screen libraries, and other similar datasets goes from about 40 minutes to under 1 minute. PDSFAST eliminates unnecessary system downtime spent waiting for copy and compress operations to complete.

• **IEBCOPY/SPFCOPY**—PDSFAST will replace all batch and interactive IEBCOPY and SPFCOPY/COMPRESS functions. PDSFAST will save over 80% of the time and resources presently used.

• **SMP Processing**—SMP and SMP/E both dynamically invoke IEBCOPY thousands of times during a typical run. PDSFAST reduces SMP and SMP/E run time and resource consumption by over 75%.

PDSFAST is now used at over 4,500 MVS installations worldwide. PDSFAST provides a competitive advantage for MVS installations of all sizes, saving many thousands of dollars in data center resources daily. PDSFAST is also saving thousands of individuals many hours of unnecessary time spent waiting for work to be completed.

Isn't It About Time You Had The PDSFAST Advantage?

For further information call 1-800-272-7322.

SEA

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA™

WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 2001 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042
Tel: (516) 328-7000 1-800-272-7322 Telex: 6973556 Fax: (516) 354-4015

Products Licensed In Over 40 Countries

NCR Comten front ends get OSI module

BY ELLIS BOOKER
OF STAFF

DALLAS — NCR Comten added an Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) option to its front-end processors last week, extending the reach of the open systems networking architecture that its

parent, NCR Corp., unveiled last month.

The OSI software module, announced at the Interface '90 Plus show in Dallas, provides a means of running OSI applications over a wide-area IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) backbone network in parallel with ei-

ther Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) traffic.

The module, dubbed Open Systems Interconnection/Communications Processor (OSI/CP), promises to consolidate the company's OSI, SNA and TCP/IP networks. The module works

on the NCR Comten 56X5 series front-end processors, introduced at the Interface show in March 1989.

A major gap in the offering, however, is connectivity to OSI applications on IBM hosts. NCR Comten said users seeking access to host-based OSI applications will need to use OSI/CP in conjunction with IBM's OSI/Communications Subsystem, ex-

pected to be announced later this month. On the other hand, users wishing to connect OSI desktop applications while bypassing a host can use the NCR front end without the IBM component.

Host-based OSI support is critical, said Richard Villars, manager of computer networking strategies at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. However, a more immediate concern will be the performance characteristics of NCR Comten's multifunction front end, he said. "The big issue, at least from the standpoint of using it as a router between networks, is performance," he said. "They'll have to show the same performance as a single-function router."

Failing this, departmental users of TCP/IP networks will be unlikely to relinquish control of their networks and allow them to be consolidated on the SNA backbone controlled by the information systems department, Villars said.

A related issue, Villars and others said, will be network management and local-area network support. Currently, NCR Comten's own integrated OSI, TCP/IP and SNA network management package supports only one network management plan, Netview from IBM. While the front-end processors support tokenring and Ethernet, NCR Comten has yet to announce support for commercial LAN protocols such as Novell, Inc.'s IPX protocol.

What is to come

However, it is the future of OSI networking that seems to attract NCR Comten's greatest attention. According to Kenneth Brantley, director of product management at NCR Comten, OSI/CP ties into the Open Cooperative Computing Architecture (OCCA) strategy outlined by NCR Corp. last month [CW, Feb 19].

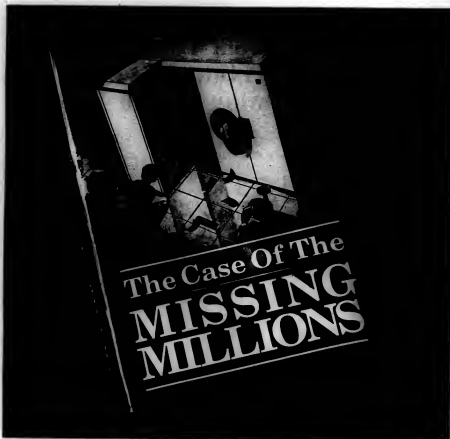
"OCCA is based on the client/server architecture and is for departmental processing and local-area networks," Brantley said. "OSI/CP will interconnect these into a wide-area network."

A potential market for the OSI/CP option is the government. For example, according to a source at the Defense Logistics Agency, the Government OSI Profile, or GOSP, requirement requires that all acquisitions by the Department of Defense after August must specify OSI.

"We have 31 [NCR] front ends and about the same number of IBM and IBM-compatible mainframes," the source said.

Originally shipped with SNA support, the 56X5 line added support for TCP/IP and Ethernet late last year.

OSI/CP will be available in the fourth quarter and will carry an initial license fee of \$7,000, with a monthly license fee of \$200. Front-end processors range from \$122,000 to \$254,000.



YOUR 3090 STORAGE BUDGET MAY BE GONE BEFORE YOU KNOW WHAT HIT YOU.

Millions of dollars are disappearing from the budgets of 3090 users right before their eyes. Because the storage most 3090 users are buying to get the advantages of features like Hiperspace and Hiperspace is hyperpriced. That's why two of the world's leading independent storage companies, EMC and Storage Technology, are teaming up—to bring the cost of 3090 ownership down.

The Small Change is Really Millions.

A change in storage vendors can literally save you millions of dollars.

Because whether your current storage needs are great or small, the need itself grows exponentially. In fact, over time the cost of the central and expanded storage in your 3090 may account for over half your total system cost.

A Dynamic Duo.

EMC and Storage Technology have joined forces to bring you better 3090 storage solutions. Solutions that offer the one-two punch of EMC's 3090 storage expertise and Storage Technology's extended worldwide network of service and support. From a 24-hour Remote Support Facility (RSF) and local service representatives to a computer-based customer tracking system, no 3090 storage supplier does more to ensure that you get the

most return from your storage investment.

The Truth. The Whole Truth And Nothing But The Truth.

The truth is many people are not aware of how much is at stake here. We're certain that once you know the whole story, the facts will speak for themselves.

For all the facts call 1-800-222-EMC2 ext. 108. (In Mass.: 508-435-1000 ext. 108. In Canada: 1-800-543-5782.) Or call your local StorageTek office. Then, you be the judge.

Hiperspace and Hiperspace are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

EMC²
The System
Enhancement Company.

Storage Solutions from EMC and Storage Technology.

Develop It Once And For All.

ORACLE Allows PC Developers To Build Applications For All Their Computers. Without Any Re-coding.

Software developers can now use their PCs to create even the most sophisticated database applications and then run them unchanged on virtually any major computer system.

Everything from a standalone PC to a client-server configuration on a LAN, from a minicomputer to the largest IBM mainframe.

In fact, applications developed with ORACLE® tools and database run unchanged on over 80 different computers.

ORACLE tools give PC programmers an integrated set of application development tools including a powerful 4GL, a screen generator, a

reportwriter and a menu generator.

ORACLE tools can access data distributed over multiple ORACLE databases as well as data stored in other vendors' software such as IBM's

Call right now
and get 30 days
of free phone support.
1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 81A1

DB2 and SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

Oracle backs all of its products with the largest service, support and consulting group in the world.

And if you order now, Oracle will provide 30 days of free installation support plus a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Buy Professional ORACLE tools and database any time before April 15, 1990 for \$1299, or buy just the tools for \$799.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 81A1 right away and see just how quickly and easily things develop.

ORACLE is portable.
It works with
virtually every vendor's
hardware.

ORACLE is open.
It works with
virtually every vendor's
software.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectivity

©1989 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

IS hits the books in 'frequent buyer' price war

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

The nation's two largest bookstores touched off a price war last week when they launched competing "frequent buyer" programs, which employ information systems that track customers' book purchases to provide discounts and targeted mailings.

Waldenbooks, a Stanford, Calif.-based chain with 1,300 locations, said it will reward loyal customers with a 10% discount on all purchases and a \$5 coupon for each \$100 of accumulated purchases. B. Dalton Bookseller, Inc., a major competitor based in New York, countered with its own Booksavers Club offering a 10% discount.

In both cases, the book retailers are issuing membership cards printed with bar codes and capturing the data at the point of sale, company officials said. Technical details about the host information systems were not immediately available.

Ron Jaffe, senior marketing director at Waldenbooks, said the bar-code scanners will send customer data to an IBM mainframe, but he declined to discuss the hardware or software because of the competitive nature of the system.

The frequent-buyer clubs, similar to the frequent-flyer programs offered by major airlines, are the latest examples of a leading-edge marketing strategy called "database marketing." It requires firms

to create a database of details about customers and their buying habits in order to produce highly targeted marketing campaigns and forge a continuing relationship with each customer [CW, March 5].

For example, customer data can be used to identify the science-fiction buffs and alert readers of the romance genre to new book releases. Both Waldenbooks and B. Dalton said they plan to use the point-of-sale data to produce personalized catalogs and other targeted mailings.

"The mass market no longer exists. To succeed in the 1990s, we must tailor our approach to individual customers

Frequent reader systems

National book chains are gearing up to track customer buying habits

Waldenbooks

- Preferred readers program membership fee: \$10 nationwide
- Members get a 10% discount on purchases and rapid check acceptance
- A \$5 coupon for each \$100 of accumulated purchases
- Toll-free number for telephone orders, with a 10% discount
- Data will be used for personalized mailings

B. Dalton Bookseller, Inc.

- Booksavers Club fee: \$10 nationwide
- Members get a 10% discount on purchases
- Data will be used for mailing custom catalogs

(CW Staff Mary Moore)

wherever possible," said Bonnie Predd, executive vice-president of marketing at Waldenbooks, a unit of K Mart Corp.

Crown Books Corp., a discount book chain based in Landover, Md., plans to test a frequent-buyer club in some California stores but emphasized that record-keeping will be manual. Customers may consider it an invasion of privacy to have retailers track their book purchases in a computer database, explained Crown spokesman Stanley E. Rubenstein.

However, Waldenbooks said that computer technology will continue to play a major role in its marketing strategy.

Group wants to rule the LAN

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

In response to what its founders describe as an "all-time high level of frustration" with diversification in the industry, a new user group has formed to attempt to nail down some guidelines for running their local-area networks.

The Council for Network Management, which will hold its second meeting in early April, aims to establish operational models and "best practices" for running LANs — akin to the set of procedures that have long been in place in the mainframe environment, according to one organizer. Rick Segal, chairman of the group and technical advisor to Aetna Casualty and Surety Co. in Hartford, Conn., said one of the first issues to be addressed will be LAN backup systems.

"Right now, there is no comfort level in putting mission-critical operations on a LAN," Segal explained. "We need an infrastructure in place for that."

So far, only General Electric Co. has joined Aetna on the user roster. But other users say they think that the goals of the council are worthwhile.

"There are standards for communications protocols, but not many in the operational area," noted Bill Atkins, senior EDP consultant at American Airlines. "We need to look to the vendors to provide frameworks for establishing operational environments for MIS, which is moving along much faster in the mainframe world than in the LAN world."

Bill Mannion, director of information resources for Mack Trucks, Inc. in Allentown, Pa., said, "Many people work on a LAN; it would be nice to standardize procedures so that if the LAN administrator is not available, people know what to do." Segal said the council will aim to alter what he called today's "cowboy attitude" toward LANs. For example, he said, most workstations include a reset button, which tempts people into rebooting a system if something goes wrong. "But what if this machine is being used as a file server?" he said. "Can you imagine running a mission-critical operation — like an airline reservation system or phone company operation — off a PC LAN?"

In addition to allowing user firms to pool their resources, the group intends to create public-domain "requirements documents," which can be reviewed by vendors, to help drive product development.

ALABAMA Huntsville	4/18	MISSISSIPPI Jackson	4/24
ARKANSAS Little Rock	4/4	NORTH CAROLINA Greensboro	4/4
ARIZONA Phoenix	4/26	NEBRASKA Omaha	4/12
CALIFORNIA Long Beach	5/8	NEW HAMPSHIRE Boston	3/28
Los Angeles	5/3*	NEW JERSEY Princeton	4/4
Sacramento	4/4	Whippany	4/13*
San Diego	5/15	Whippany	5/16
San Fernando Valley	5/1	NEW MEXICO Albuquerque	4/5
San Francisco	3/7	NEW YORK Buffalo	5/8
San Jose	4/19*	Albany	5/15
Toronto	4/10	Rochester	4/18*
COLORADO Colorado Springs	4/11	New York	6/8
Denver	4/12	Rochester	6/17
CONNECTICUT Danbury	5/10	Syracuse	4/3
Hartford	5/17	Tarrytown	4/5
DELT. OF COLUMBIA Washington, DC	3/15	OHIO Cincinnati	4/24*
Washington, DC	4/25*	Cincinnati	5/10
Washington, DC	5/30	Cleveland	4/11
FLORIDA Miami	5/15	OKLAHOMA Oklahoma City	4/25
Orlando	5/1	Tulsa	5/1
Tallahassee	5/22	OREGON Portland	4/24
GEORGIA Atlanta	3/22*	PUERTO RICO San Juan	4/24
Atlanta	5/24	PHILADELPHIA Philadelphia	4/24
HAWAII Honolulu	5/30	Philadelphia	4/24
HOUSTON Houston	5/17	Pittsburgh	3/21
IOWA Des Moines	3/21	Valley Forge	6/12
ILLINOIS Chicago IBM Cir.	3/15	RHODE ISLAND Providence	4/24
Chicago DEC Cir.	4/5	SOUTH CAROLINA Columbia	4/25
Chicago	4/17	TENNESSEE Memphis	4/25
Chicago	4/26*	Nashville	4/10
INDIANA Indianapolis	3/28	TEXAS Austin	4/5
KANSAS Kansas City	3/27	Dallas	4/18
KENTUCKY Lexington	5/22	El Paso	5/2*
LOUISIANA Baton Rouge	4/17	Houston/Galveston	3/29
New Orleans	4/18	Houston	4/4*
MASSACHUSETTS Boston	3/15*	Houston-ARCA	5/2
Boston	5/10	San Antonio	4/4
Baltimore	4/17	VIRGINIA Richmond	4/26
MASSACHUSETTS Boston	3/15*	VERMONT Burlington	4/5
Boston	5/10	WASHINGTON Seattle	4/28*
MARYLAND Baltimore	4/17	Seattle	5/1
MICHIGAN Detroit	4/25*	WISCONSIN Milwaukee IBM Cir.	4/19
Detroit	5/3	Milwaukee DEC Cir.	4/24
Grand Rapids	4/5	CANADA OTTAWA Ottawa	5/8
MINNESOTA Minneapolis	5/8	Toronto	4/19*
Minneapolis	5/1	Toronto	5/24
Minneapolis IBM Cir.	5/1	QUEBEC Montreal (English)	5/1
Minneapolis IBM Cir.	5/2	Montreal (French)	5/2
Minneapolis DEC Cir.	5/2	Quebec City	4/24
MISSOURI St. Louis	4/18*	NEW YORK New York	4/24
St. Louis	5/3	(French)	

*Special session with Valley Forge, Boston, Dallas, and San Francisco

Attn: Seminar Coordinator
Information Builders, Inc.
1250 Broadway
New York, NY 10001
1-212-736-0642

☐ My business card or letterhead is attached. Please enroll me in the FREE seminar to be held.

at:

on:

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

IBM invites you to take a test run.

Announcing an Early Test Program
for RACF 19 with MVS/SP 3.1.3

If you're an MVS software vendor, here's a great opportunity to see that your MVS application runs on our new RACF 19 and the MVS/SP 3.1.3 base before RACF 19 is generally available.


Enroll in our Early Test Program, and you'll not only receive inexpensive test time—via the IBM Information Network—but important documentation and technical support as well.

To sign up, or for further details, call 1-800-446-2568. See what the future has to offer. Today.

IBM

© 1990 IBM Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and MVS/SP is a trademark of IBM Corp.

"When Sony executives want the big picture they look with FOCUS."



Robert A. Schwartz

—Robert A. Schwartz
Vice President, Business Systems
Sony Corporation of America

"We wanted an Executive Information System that would take the large amounts of data we gather on our mainframe and turn it into the useful information our management needs to know," explained Mr. Schwartz. "Two programmers using FOCUS built our entire EIS system in about two months time."

"First thing every morning our top executives turn towards their PCs and get up-to-date sales and month-to-date sales-versus-budget. Menu selections let them easily work at the summary or detail level with direct access to their on-line data."

Gary Fischer, Manager End User Computing explains how Sony selected FOCUS. "We looked very carefully at seven competing products. We ultimately chose FOCUS because of a number of factors that were important to us. For example, we wanted a strong PC/mainframe connection. Although most of our data is on the mainframe, we wanted to minimize the use of mainframe resources. That called for a robust, full function PC version. And that's PC/FOCUS."

"We also run a number of operating environments at Sony—AS/400, UNIX, DOS, OS/2 and LANs—in addition to MVS and VM. FOCUS can run on all of them."

"We wanted a powerful application development product that would substantially improve our programmers' productivity, yet still be able to be used by our end users. Again, that was FOCUS."

"And we wanted a strong vendor who had a strong commitment to their PC product."

"FOCUS won."

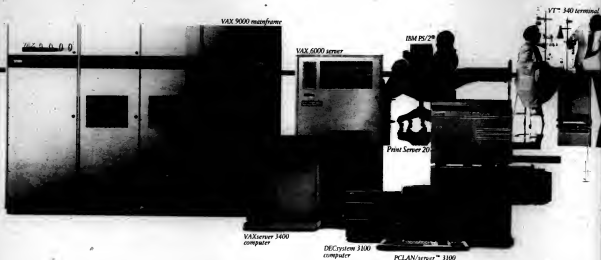
For more information on how FOCUS can help you, call Information Builders, Inc., at (212) 736-4433, Ext. 3700.



FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

This advertisement refers to numerous software products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

There's one
thing to keep
in mind
when buying
a server.



Things change.

In the future, you might want to change your organization, use new technology or expand into new areas. You don't want tomorrow's business solutions to be limited by the computing solutions you buy today.

With Digital's client-server computing, there's a designed-in flexibility that lets you distribute power directly to those who need it, using whatever equipment best fits the task. It gives them exactly what they need, whether it's information from remote files, added processing power or access to remote resources. It gives it to them when and where they need it, in the most effective, cost-efficient way possible.

You can start with one of our VAXservers™ for as low as \$6,680 and grow up to mainframe capacity. Because it's one, continuous growth path, you never have to rewrite software.

Our client-server computing is truly open-ended. Not just in its growth potential, but in the number and variety of systems it can connect and manage. Our well-known open networking capability lets you integrate terminals, PCs, workstations—even things like automatic teller machines, electronic cash registers and factory cell controllers. And you can do it in any workplace environment.

But that's not all.

With Digital's Network Application Support (NAS), you can integrate information and applications with desktop clients including MS-DOS®, OS/2™, Macintosh®, VMS™ and UNIX®. And with host systems such as IBM®

mainframes, VAX™ systems, DECsystems™ and even supercomputers.

And finally, there's the question of support. Which is never a question with Digital, the leader in designing and supporting multi-vendor networks anywhere in the world.

No one can predict what your computing needs will be. So why not protect your investments the only way you can. By choosing networked servers that give you all kinds of connections. Even to the future.

For more information on Digital's networked servers and client-server computing, call 1-800-842-5273 ext. 11F.

Digital
has
it
now.



East German firm faces challenges

MUNICH, West Germany — To save itself from being overrun by Western European companies pushing into the East German market, East German computer manufacturer Robotron is being forced to make some changes.

Robotron staffers, including desperately needed developers,

are heading west, and employees who are staying keep asking themselves whether they will have work to do in six months.

"We are aware that several developments will be out of the question within the months to come," said Robotron manager Reinhard Voigtlander, an adviser

to Friedrich Wokurka, the company's general manager. According to Wokurka, employees will have to change their ideas radically, Voigtlander said. This will affect computer manufacturing productivity.

Regulations of the Coordinating Committee on Multilateral

Export Controls (Cocom) previously forced Robotron to manufacture many computer components at its own plant, whereas Western personal computer manufacturers could buy such parts from the cheapest manufacturer. However, that situation is changing



due to Cocom's recent reforms. In the future, Robotron will be able to buy components on the world market.

The company has "been negotiating with several partners at Siemens (AG) for some time now" regarding possible joint ventures, Wokurka confirmed. "There will probably be a definite decision made by the end of March or early April," he said.

To date, Robotron has been very export-oriented. According to Wokurka, exports represent about 60% of its business.

"Our main markets are the Soviet Union and the East European countries," he said. Ac-

EMPLOYEES who are staying keep asking themselves whether they will have work to do in six months.

cording to Robotron insiders, the firm's computer exports to the Soviet Union total about two billion East German marks.

The dearth of East Germany's export trade with Western Europe suggests that most products are delivered to Eastern European countries, where the installed base is small. Analysts at PC manufacturer CompuCom Corp. estimate the number of installed units at one million or two million, compared with 50 million PCs sold in Western European countries.

Robotron's good trade contact with the Soviet Union and Eastern European countries should sustain the firm for some time. Wokurka said he believes those areas will remain a safe market for the next two years.

This report was prepared by the staff of PC Week, an IDG Communications publication in West Germany.

Foreign chips hit Japan

TOKYO — The share of foreign-made semiconductor chips in the Japanese market rose for the fourth consecutive quarter to a record 12.9% of the market during the October-December 1989 period, up 0.9% from the previous quarter, Japan's Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI) said yesterday.

"The figure reflects the fact that Japanese chip makers continued their efforts to expand imports of foreign chips," a MITI official said.

IDG NEWS SERVICE

MULTI-LEVEL

Multi-Tech LAN Solutions

Your one-stop source for LAN technology

Multi-Tech introduces LAN systems for any level of networking, optionally bundled with Novell® NetWare®. We provide a variety of Arcnet® and Ethernet® hubs and interface cards, featuring the new ENS12TP 12 port twisted pair Ethernet hub. We also offer the RS232LAN, the low-cost solution for small workgroups.

LAN systems from a familiar face

For nearly twenty years, Multi-Tech has been a dependable name in modems, multiplexers and other wide area networking technologies. And as LAN technology moves to new levels of connectivity, you can continue to count on Multi-Tech.

For more information, call us at 1-800-328-9777.

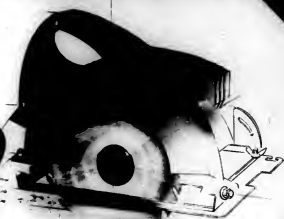
Seeking the highest level in data communications? Multi-Tech delivers a full line of products, including modems, statistical multiplexers, LAN systems and 3270 emulators.



Multi-Tech
Systems

The right answer every time

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2225 Woodside Drive
Mounds View, Minnesota 55110 U.S.A.
(612) 795-3500 (800) 328-9777
U.S. FAX (612) 795-9074
International Telex: 630637Z MLTC
International FAX (612) 375-9460



DB2 Power Tools

Maintaining IBM's DB2 data base management system at peak performance is not an easy task. As your system grows, sustaining maximum functionality and efficiency will become more and more difficult. However, with the right kind of help, the job becomes infinitely easier. DB2 Masterplan™, BMC Software's complete line of high performance DB2 products, contains the power tools to help you administer your DB2 system at its highest level, even as the environment becomes more demanding.

DB2 Masterplan products are built tough, to withstand the rigors of a fully functioning DB2 system, and their versatility promises smooth, easy-to-use operations in your initial start-up of DB2 and under the most trying conditions. As your company's level of sophistication in the use of DB2 grows, you'll find that DB2 Masterplan is increasingly valuable to you. The more you demand, the more these power tools deliver.

With BMC's new Easy Install System (EIS), you can install DB2 Masterplan products in about an hour. In addition, because of the extensive online documentation for EIS, there is no need to refer to manuals during an installation.

DB2 Masterplan includes the following products:

■ **DB2 MASTERMIND™**

DB2 CATALOG MANAGER—For performing DB2 administrative functions. It's interactive, intuitive and easy-to-use.

DB2 ALTER™—Complete support for changing, copying and migrating DB2 data structures.

DB2 DASD MANAGER—Manages DB2 physical data sets.

■ **DB2 REORG PLUS**—Reorganizes DB2 data bases twice as fast.

■ **DB2 COPY PLUS**—Significantly reduces time and cost to make image copies.

■ **DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR**—Online information to control DB2 performance.

■ **DATA PACKER™/DB2**—Reduces DASD requirements and improves performance.

THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE TOOLS TO HANDLE A TOUGH JOB

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
DB2 is a trademark of IBM Corp.
© 1990 BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.



BMC
SOFTWARE

For more information, or to begin a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial of any of these products, call BMC Software, Inc., The Complete DB2 Company™, at 1-800-841-2031.

BMC Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2002 Sugar Land, Texas 77487-2002 713-240-8800

BMC has subsidiary offices in:

Australia	England	France	Italy	Japan	Spain	West Germany
(61) 3 819-8733	(44) 278 24822	(33) 1 48 77 77 77	(39) 2 48183800	(81) 3 837-8651	(34) 1 672-02-40	(49) 89 66-4002

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

TECH TALK

Professional decision-makers need "New Age" workstations tailored specifically to their needs. That is the conclusion of Andersen Consulting, a research arm of Arthur Andersen & Co. New Age systems are designed to bring computing to claims agents, financial traders and others who have specialized needs that have not been supported by traditional computing technology, the company says. "Through the integration of existing and enabling technologies, we're designing systems that provide users with dedicated processors that communicate within local work groups, as well as other enterprise groups, linked to a mainframe," says W. James Pfischer, managing partner for technology services.

Newly patented fractal imaging compression technology promises to revolutionize the way video and images are handled on personal computers, workstations and other systems, according to Benjamin Iterated Systems. The technology makes it possible for PCs equipped with a 9.6K bit/sec. modem and IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter/Video Graphics Array monitor to receive quality black-and-white and color still images within five seconds after the transmission begins over ordinary telephone lines, the company claims. Imagemaker, an encoding board for IBM PCs and compatibles, is slated to debut next month.

High-temperature superconductors reportedly can be made to carry up to seven times more electrical current by hitting them with shock waves. Researchers at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory have discovered that by shooting projectiles at small quantities of superconducting powders, the resulting shock wave permanently changes the structure of the material to permit a much greater flow of electricity. The process is a preliminary step in making super-efficient wires and power transmission cables.

BY JIM NASH
CW STAFF

Bridging the real and unreal

'Artificial reality' promises breakthroughs in areas from surgery to space exploration

With any emerging technology, there is that not-so-thin line between "gee-whis appeal" and practical appeal.

Enter artificial reality, the ability to program a custom universe into a computer. Throw on a high-tech bodysuit that senses body motions and feeds them into a computer that interprets movements as commands. See through video display goggles that reflect the commands and experience the newly created world.

Artificial reality is a broad term that defines a variety of still-emergent tools designed to make computer and human interactions transparent — and it faces more than a bit of skepticism. Someone in the suit could walk, fly or swim through a simulated room, stopping to pick up objects that have apparent weight, create new objects or watch a prewritten program.

After more than two decades of research and development, the most visible products of artificial reality are flight simulators convincing enough to unnerve veteran pilots.

The medical community stands to benefit from artificial reality's educational potential. In an occupation that buries its mistakes, finding a more realistic teaching tool would seem to be an eternal quest.

Indeed, some doctors and information systems professionals see artificial reality as a tremendous educational tool. Others see it as just another wall of technology getting between physician and patient.

"It would be a fairly great advantage in rhinoplasty if [the program] is done right," said Dr. Bill Morain, professor of plastic surgery at Dartmouth College. Morain explained that there is "an infinity of options" in reconstructive nose surgery, and many of them can cause irreversible harm. "You can learn by doing 500 [operations] and screwing up 400 of them," he said. "It's hard to retrieve a nose once

agreed. Boeler said the level of sophistication needed to realistically simulate the human body is too expensive to program today and unlikely to become affordable soon.

"It isn't worth the bucks," he said. Current artificial reality hardware costs as much as \$500,000. Programs already exist which render accurate three-dimensional drawings of a patient's anatomy, he said. Surgeons can use them to plan surgical procedures. They only lack the feeling of actually being there, which artificial reality promises to provide.

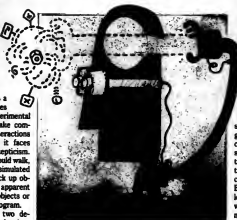
Other specialists have similar technical concerns, but remain optimistic that solutions can be found.

"I think the limiting step [for artificial reality] is going to be our ability to conceive of the problem," said Dr. Dan Masys, director of the Lister Hill National Center for Biomedical Communications in Bethesda, Md. The challenge for programmers will be encoding "the mind-boggling complexity of human anatomy," he said.

"It's certainly farfetched for 1990," Masys said, but if the current trend in computers continues, more powerful and less expensive systems should be able to perform the necessary functions in the near future.

Dr. Michael Goldberg, professor of neurology at Georgetown University, is also cautiously optimistic about the technology's potential. "I would think [artificial reality] would be quite useful," he said.

"I could see limited applications," Goldberg explained. "You might want to introduce [procedures] that way."



David Perkin

you've butchered it."

A sophisticated program that accurately simulates bone, cartilage and skin could help a surgeon analyze each move, reversing incisions if necessary to create the best results, he said.

"There would be some applications for teaching, I suppose," said Bruce Kall, senior analyst for the Mayo Clinic's patient care systems in Rochester, Minn. Kall said it would be an advantage to show medical students "how things feel" during surgery.

A colleague, George Boeler, head of IS technology at the Mayo Clinic, dis-

Uses from the mundane to the sublime

A ll fields of science and technology would benefit from the ability to enter worlds previously relegated to two-dimensional drawings or simulated three-dimensional rendering on video screens.

Already, pilots and astronauts use versions of the technology to practice maneuvers that are impossible or too dangerous to perform in the physical world.

Highly accurate computer models plugged into an artificial reality system would provide engineers with

unheard of insight into mechanical failures. It would be possible, for example, to recreate and microscopically examine a disaster on the scale of the Challenger space shuttle explosion. Aerospace engineers could change their viewpoint to any position on a vehicle and watch theoretical events unfold.

Using artificial reality tools, chemical engineers would be able to watch chemical reactions up close. Very close. Engineers could reduce their viewpoint to a microscopic level, allowing them to "walk" through

and around molecular models as they move through complex processes.

More mundane uses include the elimination of manufacturing mock-ups. Rather than using a prototype computer-controlled welding machine to spot problems and limitations, for instance, artificial reality would allow the creation of a working model in a realistic setting.

Architects could design a building from roofing to drapery, allowing clients to change various aspects as they "walk" through a simulation.

JIM NASH

There are a
couple of reasons
to buy the new
HP LaserJet III
printer.

One for the money.



The new
LaserJet III
printer. \$2395*

Our third generation HP LaserJet printer is here. And with it comes a better class of print quality. And lots of dramatic new features that establish, once again, that HP LaserJet printers are in a class of their own.

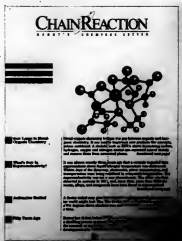
But the most remarkable breakthrough of all may be the price. Listed at \$2,395*, the HP LaserJet III printer is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet Series II printer it replaces.

The clearer, richer output is created with the help of HP's new Resolution

Enhancement technology. This changes the size of the dots so they fit where other printers' dots can't. So say goodbye to the jaggies. And hello to curves that really curve.

You'll see the difference in every document, thanks to our enhanced PCL5 printer language, including HP-GL/2 graphics language. 14 bit-mapped and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. Portrait and landscape on the same page. Regular or reverse

Two for the show.



type. Shaded text. Mirror images and spirals.

And you don't have to stop there. You can plug in authentic Adobe PostScript® software. Add memory and our MasterType Library of fonts and typefaces. Even connect with your Macintosh. All while enjoying the same HP reliability and service. The same hardware and software

compatibility, such as WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 60. The same 8 ppm speed. And the convenience of having a whole HP LaserJet family to fit the task at hand. The HP LaserJet IIP printer for personal, desktop printing. And the HP LaserJet IID printer for heavier volumes of paper-handling.

So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1008. Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology. And enjoy an even better show for an even better price.

There is a better way.



EDITORIAL

Bad timing

AT A TIME when Americans are concerned about nurturing the few markets we still dominate, the Commerce Department is considering a proposal that would cut off a promising technology at the knees.

Commerce is reconsidering U.S. rules that restrict supercomputer exports to Western allies. They would apply only to machines that exceed certain performance levels. Currently, that limit stands at 100 MFLOPS (millions of floating-point operations per second). The department floated a proposal in January to raise that standard to 150 MFLOPS but backtracked in the face of howls of pain from the computer industry.

That outrage is justified. Ironically, the government is looking to set absolute performance standards for supercomputer exports at the same time that technology is surging ahead faster than anyone imagined even a year ago. For example, Intel claims its 1860 chip can reach performance levels of 65MFLOPS. Cray Computer's forthcoming Cray-3 supercomputer is expected to run at about 16 GFLOPS, and NEC claims to be building a 22-GFLOPS supercomputer.

Absolute standards don't make sense in the middle of a technology whirlwind. Neither does listening to the howls moaning about national security at a time when realities of the market — and the world — demand a new approach.

The fact is that the U.S. no longer enjoys superpower status where technology is concerned. The Japanese are already making denser memory chips and exploring X-ray lithography to achieve orders-of-magnitude improvements in chip design by the middle of the decade. European competitors are springing up to challenge the U.S. in minisupercomputers. These companies operate under loose export guidelines that free them to sell into markets where U.S. makers can't.

Computer export controls are intended to keep state-of-the-art technology from falling into the wrong hands, where it may be used to build spy satellites or nuclear warheads. However, those goals need to be reconsidered. As Eastern Bloc countries lay bare their wounds, we are seeing pathetic situations in which governments can barely feed their people, much less invest in high-tech espionage. The Soviet economy is collapsing largely because it can't afford to sustain a high-tech defense horse race with the West.

The U.S. is no longer an unassailable technology leader, but a competitor in a world in which multiple economic superpowers are emerging. Our supercomputer export policies should reflect both that competition and the stampede of technology. The American Electronics Association has proposed to set export controls at 25% of the average of the two highest-performance supercomputers on the world market. While we don't endorse the AEA proposal specifically, it's a good starting point for discussion. Whatever rules are finally reached, they should be flexible enough to change as rapidly as technology does.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Speaking out

I read with dismay your article called "Edging down the road to voice recognition" (CW, Jan. 15). The computer industry and general public seem to have developed a futuristic fascination with the ability of a human being to talk to a computer — the idea of unlimited, real-time, interactive communications with a machine. While the "talking typewriter" is not yet ready for general consumption, voice recognition is by no means only "edging down the road" — at least not at Verdex Voice Systems.

You say that there is an invariable trade-off between the size of vocabulary that a system can understand and its ability to process words accurately. You also say that Dragon and Kurzweil are the only two firms that are currently marketing commercially accepted voice recognition systems that have large vocabularies (more than 1,000 words).

That is not so in either case. Verdex has already commercially installed continuous speech systems with a 10,000-word vocabulary and a 99.5% accuracy rate that responds in less than a half-second — even in high noise environments. Even an application with a relatively small vocabulary can recognize virtually unlimited sentences.

The point we want to make is that practical, powerful applications of continuous speech recognition do exist and are being successfully used NOW. We are not only edging down the road to voice recognition, but we have already arrived.

Mike Perkins
Vice-President, Marketing
Vortex Voice Systems, Inc.
Edison, N.J.

One more

Regarding Robert Glass' column in which he speaks of "Buzzwords of the '90s" (CW, Feb. 5), I think there is at least one more category of buzzword-generating ideopubers: the enhancement request committee, non-technical user-managers who attempt to describe what they want in a system without really knowing it themselves (totally aside from the question of whether what they want is actually beneficial).

The last few months of enhancement non-specification have been strewn about with a word that ought to win this competition hands-down: in fact, I hesitate to describe it for fear of its catching on elsewhere.

Ever hear of "proactive"? It means "active, only more so." "Proactive selection" refers to having the system automatically (sic) select the wanted items, more actively or intelligently than the current (already active) selection. There is "proactive restriction (of costs)," "proactive thin," "proactive that."

I hereby proactively nominate this candidate for the buzzword of the '90s on the basis of minimal actual meaning and maximum verbiage. After all, isn't that what buzzwords are all about?

Thomas D. Barringer
President
Troll Enterprises
Malden, Mass.

Around a while

In response to "The 1980s: A retrospective" (CW, Dec. 18), Glenn Rifkin refers to McDonnell Douglas as a "nostalgia-giant" who "decided to enter the business and turn out

huge internal investments in technology into profit centers."

As president of McDonnell Douglas Systems Integration Co., I submit that McDonnell Douglas is a longstanding and respected giant in the technology industry. Our company has been instrumental in the development of aircraft, missiles and space technology for many years. From the 1950s, our information specialists have worked to make our company a technology leader and an aerospace giant.

In March, McDonnell Douglas Systems Integration Co. will celebrate 30 years in the information systems business. Our commercial information systems efforts grew out of McDonnell Douglas' internal systems needs, first with McDonnell Aircraft and later with Douglas Aircraft, the space systems and our missile systems.

During our 30-year history, we have seen the information systems industry grow and change just as we have grown and changed over the years. The decade of the 1980s saw an explosion in the field, as your article so aptly states. We at McDonnell Douglas are proud that we were among the first to enter the field, and we continue to respond to change in the industry.

F. Mark Kuhlmann
McDonnell Douglas Systems
Integration Co.
Hawthorne, Mo.

Computerworld welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Lohrner, Editor, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, 375 Commonwealth Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax: (508) 875-8391; MCI Mail: COMPUTER-WORLD.



YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____
 Title _____ Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Annual Sheet: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate \$44 per year
 *U.S. Only. Canada \$110. Central/South America \$130. Europe \$150. All other countries \$200. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD



YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of \$44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____
 Title _____ Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Annual Sheet: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate \$44 per year
 *U.S. Only. Canada \$110. Central/South America \$130. Europe \$150. All other countries \$200. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

- BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
 18 Manufacturer (other than computer)
 28 Financial/Insurance/Bank Loans
 38 Medical/Health/Education
 48 Wholesale/Retail Trade
 58 Business Service (except DP)
 68 Government State/Federal/Local
 78 Communications System/Public Utilities
 88 Transportation
 98 Manufacturing of Computers, Computer Related Systems or Peripherals
 99 System Integrators, Vendors, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
 99 Computer/Systems Dealer/Consultant
 99 User/Other _____
 99 Vendor/Other _____ (Please specify)

- TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
MANAGEMENT
 18 Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP
 28 Director/Manager
 38 Director/Manager, Information Center
 48 Director/Manager, Planning, Admin. Serv., Data Comm.
 58 Director/Manager, Systems, PC Resources
 68 Director/Manager, Systems Development
 78 Director/Manager, Software Development
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
 11 President, Owner/Partner/General Mgr.
 12 Vice President, Asst. VP
 13 Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
 41 Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgr.
 51 Sales & Mktg. Management
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
 62 Systems Integrator/Software Consultant
 72 Medical/Legal Accounting Mgr.
 82 Executive/Analyst/Consultant/Analyst
 98 Others _____ (Please specify)

- COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
 Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant:
 A. Microcomputers/Personal Computers
 B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
 C. Mainframe Computers
 D. Communications Systems
 E. Local Area Networks
 F. No Computer Involvement

E4011-5

- BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
 18 Manufacturer (other than computer)
 28 Financial/Insurance/Bank Loans
 38 Medical/Health/Education
 48 Wholesale/Retail Trade
 58 Business Service (except DP)
 68 Government State/Federal/Local
 78 Communications System/Public Utilities
 88 Transportation
 98 Manufacturing of Computers, Computer Related Systems or Peripherals
 99 System Integrators, Vendors, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
 99 Computer/Systems Dealer/Consultant
 99 User/Other _____
 99 Vendor/Other _____ (Please specify)

- TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
MANAGEMENT
 18 Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP
 28 Director/Manager
 38 Director/Manager, Information Center
 48 Director/Manager, Planning, Admin. Serv., Data Comm.
 58 Director/Manager, Systems, PC Resources
 68 Director/Manager, Systems Development
 78 Director/Manager, Software Development
OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
 11 President, Owner/Partner/General Mgr.
 12 Vice President, Asst. VP
 13 Treasurer/Controller/Financial Officer
 41 Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgr.
 51 Sales & Mktg. Management
OTHER PROFESSIONALS
 62 Systems Integrator/Software Consultant
 72 Medical/Legal Accounting Mgr.
 82 Executive/Analyst/Consultant/Analyst
 98 Others _____ (Please specify)

- COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
 Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant:
 A. Microcomputers/Personal Computers
 B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
 C. Mainframe Computers
 D. Communications Systems
 E. Local Area Networks
 F. No Computer Involvement

E4011-5

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144



Takeovers are not to blame

ALLEN MICHEL and
ISRAEL SHAKED



The era of the corporate takeover is coming to a grinding halt. The merger excesses of the 1980s are being replaced by the '90s view that takeover is a dirty word. Congress, the media, banks and the marketplace have all turned against acquisitions — the corporate villain of the past decade.



During the '80s, companies such as Burroughs, Sperry, Apollo, Cullinet, Computerization, Prime and hundreds of other computer-related firms were either merged or taken over. Indeed, when the merger wave initially hit the industry, it was a shock to many. During the '70s and early '80s, price-to-earnings ratios of public computer firms were much higher than those of the average industrial firm, making takeovers of these firms too expensive to justify prudently.

In the mid-1980s, the struc-

Michel and Shaked are finance professors at Boston University School of Management and co-authors of *The Complete Guide to a Successful Leveraged Buyout*.

ture of earnings prices changed. Price-to-earnings ratios in the industry fell, and virtually overnight firms in the industry became vulnerable.

Many observers suggested that because of particular problems associated with takeovers in the computer industry, such transactions would never become commonplace.

Yet soon it became evident that the powerful force of economics would overcome any technical problems relating to the merger process. Indeed, forces prevalent in other industries were also prevalent in the computer industry.

While mergers were taking place, many economists and businesspeople suggested that merger mania was an unproductive use of capital spurred on merely by corporate America's greed and thirst for profits. Increased productivity, not corporate takeovers, they argued, is the key to a competitive America.

What's missing from the discussion is the evidence. Because of a lack of data, both practitioners and scholars have not been able to compare pre- and post-merger corporate effectiveness. At the very least, a pre-merger analysis comparing the performance of takeover targets with industry peer firms not taken over is warranted.

We recently studied the traits of the corporate mergers described in *Business Week's* top 200 deals of 1987. Our results suggest that takeovers play an integral role in the U.S. drive to increase productivity.

For each firm in the final sam-

ple, a peer group was constructed, matched by industry and size. We compared firms that were taken over with their peer groups during the three years prior to their takeover.

The results are clear. Prior to

Three years prior to a takeover, the peer groups had higher labor productivity 64% more often than the merged companies.

Two years before a takeover the peer groups outperformed merger targets 47% of the time and one year before 29% of the time.

Capital utilization, or asset turnover (calculated as the ratio of sales to assets), results were

Finally, based on virtually all measures of profitability used in the study, target companies were less profitable than their industry peers. It is hoped that studies such as ours will shift the merger debate back to the issue of performance. Competition, not acquisition, kills companies. Based on our experience and the analysis of the data, acquisitions in the computer industry have the potential to improve productivity and U.S. competitiveness. Yet it is important that the deals be fairly priced and prudently financed. For example, in the Burroughs-Sperry deal, the plan was flawed. Large systems soon gave way to desktop workstations, and the open system architecture, on which the plan was based, gave way to increased price competition and lower prices.

In contrast, several acquirers have had notable success. As an example, ASA International in Salem, N.H., has acquired companies selling turnkey systems at reasonable prices and with a well-defined acquisition plan. They keep the old management in place and take advantage of a significantly renewed effort in the after-market.

In an era of global competition, corporate survival depends on efficient and profitable operations. Without the benefit of takeovers, the corporate equivalent of Darwinian selection will remove those least able to compete. With takeovers encouraged, struggling companies may again have the opportunity to perform successfully. To the extent that we are serious about competing effectively in the marketplace, we should consider acquisitions a necessary part of the free market system.



Field News

being taken over, those firms were less efficient and less profitable than their industry peers. Differences existed between the two groups in labor productivity, capital utilization, investment in research and development, debt ratios and profitability. The evidence suggests that takeovers are often attempts to revitalize industry leaders.

Consider the data. First, let's assess labor productivity as measured by sales per employee.

similar. Asset turnover was greater in peer groups in 27 out of 38 cases.

The R&D results were even more dramatic. In the three years prior to the takeovers, the peer groups outperformed targets for R&D by 2.4-to-1, 4.3-to-1 and 3.3-to-1, respectively. Our study suggests that those firms spending relatively little on R&D compared with their industry counterparts make attractive targets.

IBM: Cautiously stepping into change management

IBM WATCH

DARYL CONNER



As the largest computer maker, IBM frequently takes the rap for the failure of information technology to greatly improve the productivity of employees or provide instant competitive advantage for companies.

Until recently, IBM has done little to challenge this image. Like the rest of the computer industry, its promotions have dealt more with the sizzle of technology than with the meat of real productivity benefits.

Conner is president of ODR, Inc., an Atlanta-based change management consulting firm.

However, times seem to be changing. Two recent senior-level programs conducted by IBM in the U.S. and one in Brazil, indicate the company does understand that the human aspects of systems implementations go beyond the lip service given to the subject at the typical "Managing Information Technology as a Strategic Resource" conference.

The first of these programs is IBM's chief executive officer class, held annually at the company's Customer Education Center in Palisades, N.Y. This exclusive seminar, which brings together 50 CEOs and presidents from some of the largest companies in the U.S., now makes the human aspects of technological change a point of major focus.

For the past two years, my own presentation to this group,

"The Role of the CEO During Technological Change," has dealt not with the technical capabilities of hardware, or even the role of information technology as a planning tool, but with corporate culture, the principles of change sponsorship and how to identify the sources and strength of resistance to change.

Costly supplies?

During this program, IBM heard from the CEOs that these are the real reasons their computers have become "expensive paperweights."

However, perhaps the most ambitious of these types of programs is taking place not in the U.S. but in Brazil.

IBM-Brazil recently launched a major marketing and education effort aimed at the chief information officers of its largest customers. According to program administrator Marcia Cassa, the goal of the "Information Technology Management Institute" was not to dazzle the senior managers with technical wizardry but to show them how

to implement ideas.

Twice during 1989, IBM asked various groups of CIOs to disengage from their businesses for a full month to talk about "the human aspects of change." This program included courses conducted by experts from Nolan, Norton, IBM, the University of Southern California and my firm, ODR. Topics included interorganizational dynamics, strategic planning, and change management.

Of course, two exclusive, senior management-only programs do not necessarily mean that change management is the latest rage at IBM. They do indicate, however, an important broadening of perspective. Nobody believes that IBM is not still interested in pushing hardware into information systems shops. However, its acknowledgment that change management is a major concern of these IS shops represents a shift in the way IBM relates to its customers.

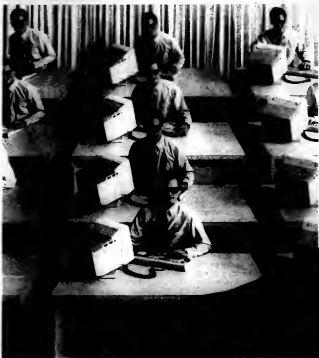
Of course, the real strength of IBM's commitment to helping its

customers manage the human aspects of change is yet to be seen. Change management must be made a part of the services it offers not just to CEOs and CIOs but also to those with systems implementation responsibilities throughout an organization. IBM is taking steps in this direction.

Its New York Customer Education Center offers a regular course on change management. However, its programs are lagging behind other companies. DEC, for example, actually has a 10-percentage change management department working on implementations. DEC is currently considering a plan to take change management to its customers.

So IBM does have some catching up to do. Ironically, it is IBM's characteristic caution at adopting new ideas that underscores the importance of these CEO and CIO classes, not only in the transformation of IBM's image but also in its legitimization of change management as a strategic management function.

TRUER BLUE.



NO RISK SUPRA TRIAL. SEE BLUE IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT.
Cincom's SUPRA® High Performance Relational DBMS is now SAA compliant and runs on VM and MVS environments as well as VSE. It also runs on VAX™ and UNIX®. Better yet, it's the most powerful DBMS around. Because applications built using SUPRA are DB2 compatible, you can implement relational systems today using SUPRA in your existing environment and run with DB2 later without conversion. So now you can go SAA without spending a blue million. Call today for more information.



High Performance Relational DBMS
800-543-3010/513-661-6000 Ohio/800-268-9279 Canada

 **CINCOM**

The Most Experienced DBMS Company In The World

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

HARD TALK

Rosemary Hamilton

Real issues, odd answers

The Yankee Group recently ran a conference in New York on outsourcing, definitely one of the most trendy topics lately.

And one of the more interesting, if not downright odd, presentations came from IBM.

Unfortunately, IBM spent more time talking about outsourcing as a friendship than talking about what the real business issues are.

Please correct me if I'm wrong, but outsourcing, like nearly all other activities in this industry, is a way to make money. That's why the vendors are in it.

Users know this and find a way to benefit from it while the vendor makes a buck. It's an age-old concept. That's how it should go with outsourcing. To call it anything else, particularly a friendship, doesn't do anyone any good.

But David McDowell, president of IBM's National Service Division, delivered this message of outsourcing friendship at the conference late last month. I have to question what value that had for users in this particular audience or for any user taking.

Continued on page 33

CA follows integration trend

ANALYSIS

BY ROBERT MORAN
OF STAFF

Computer Associates International, Inc., trying for position in the automated operations arena, has been integrating the individual components within its Unipack software and further tying those components to members of other Unipacks, including security software.

In the cross-integration among distinct Unipacks, CA has been participating in, and sometimes leading, a larger trend toward automated production control.

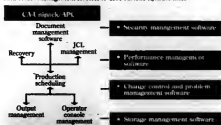
According to Arnold Farber, president of Farber & LaChance, Inc., a Richmond, Va.-based consulting firm specializing in unattended operations, CA is by no means alone in the integration of data center automation software — which ties scheduling interfaces into type

management, restart management, console automation and output management software. Nevertheless, George Kurtz,

possible for users to keep up with the bits and bytes of each product on the market. "Right now, there are still a lot of islands

At the helm

Computer Associates' CA-Unipack/APC was designed to provide centralized data center management services to CA's various software lines



Source: Computer Associates International, Inc.

CA Chart jobs Tech

a consultant at the Strategic Technology Institute in Boca Raton, Fla., said that it is almost im-

of automation," Kurtz said. "And management is beset with trying to find the best way to dy-

namically integrate their data center."

The bevy of players in the arena divide into two camps — those that offer strategies built on acquisitions and those that built their systems on common platforms. Carrying out the integration with different products — the tack taken by CA, Legent Corp., Unitech Software, Inc., Candell Corp. and Goal Systems International, Inc., for example — tends to take more time bringing integrated products to fruition, Farber said. Other players, such as Tone Software Corp. and Scientific Engineering of America, have claimed success at developing in-house products with the same tech-

Continued on page 34

Inside

- Mattel's project management system keeps babies in toynland. Page 31.
- DEC says Poole promises will soon be fulfilled. Page 31.
- VMS 5.4 comes out of the wings. Page 32.

Mergers spawn development changes

ON SITE

BY SALLY CUSACK
OF STAFF

Like a tornado winding across Florida, Southeast Bank NA in Miami has purchased four major banking institutions in four years, absorbing them into its rapidly expanding corporate structure. To maintain this momentum, the bank relies heavily on a custom software program

for integrating data from acquired banks.

"The software shortens the overall conversion process by as much as two to three months per program," said Raul Marzuch, vice-president of information systems at Southeast. Prior to that, converting applications reportedly took an average of six to seven months each.

Up until a few years ago, Southeast Bank performed no in-house software development,

said Tom Blodgett, the bank's senior vice-president of IS. "When we bought out the Bank of Miami in 1967," he recalled,



**Southeast
Bank**

"we brought over their entire data processing department. It was an unusual move at the time, but we were extremely impressed with their in-house de-

velopment expertise."

Credited with success for the software end of the conversion, Marzuch and Joe Carrion, Southeast's vice-president of software services, were both Bank of Miami executives when Southeast stepped into the picture. "At the time, Southeast was practically hand-writing each program for conversion," Carrion remembered. "There was no standardized system in place."

With a bit of brainstorming and an application development

Continued on page 34



PLATINUM'S RC QUERY

Enhance your view of DB2

The problem: Effectively querying the DB2 system catalog

By retrieving, analyzing, and processing the information in the system catalog, you can monitor and maintain the DB2 system more effectively.

The solution: RC/QUERY

RC/QUERY is an interactive, menu-driven tool that lets you easily query, analyze, and monitor the DB2 system catalog.

- Over 80 easily customized online reports display all the DB2 information available in the DB2 catalog.
- Reports print in batch or online mode.
- Full split-screen capability supports querying multiple DB2 subsystems at the same time.

IBM and DB2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

- A sophisticated Utility Manager allows ad hoc utility requests from any report screen.
- A DB2 Command Processor lets you execute DB2 commands within reporting sessions.
- DB2 V2.2 and all earlier versions are fully supported.

RC/QUERY. The one product you need for the right point of view on the DB2 system catalog.



PLATINUM technology, inc.
555 WatersEdge Drive
Lombard, IL 60148
(708) 620-5000
1-800-442-6861
1-800-348-0140 (in Canada)
Local affiliates worldwide



The right point of view



Real-World WANs.

For a school district, every dollar spent on networking means one dollar less for classrooms. And playgrounds.

A school district is just like a business: every dollar counts. That's why more and more school districts—and businesses—are discovering the real world advantages of creating a Wide Area Network (WAN) through their local phone company. Working with

**You and Your Local
Phone Company**

AT&T Network Systems, your local phone company can show you how the AT&T Datakit® Virtual Circuit Switch could network all your computers. Efficiently. Quickly. On existing twisted pair phone lines. The results for school districts? Potentially thousands of dollars in savings. And if a WAN can do that for a school district, think of what it could do for your company. Get smart. Call your local phone company marketing representative.



AT&T

Network Systems

TRUSTED.



Most of the Fortune 500 put their trust in Sterling Software. And they're rewarded with increased productivity, greater efficiency and consistent reliability from some of the most widely used software products in the industry. Products which have been industry standards, worldwide, year after year.

From applications development to data communications. From storage management to information management. To client/server technology and cooperative processing. For platforms from IBM mainframe to mid-sized computers, from PCs to workstations. Our commitment to your productivity has made us one of the largest and most trusted software companies in the industry, with more than 15,000 mainframe and 32,000 total products installed worldwide. Which means you can count on us to continue to provide the products and strategic support you need for today, and tomorrow.

For more information about the software company you can trust, contact Sterling Software.



**STERLING
SOFTWARE**

THE FUTURE IS STERLING.

Sterling Software Group Headquarters, 20350 Varco Way, Suite 200, San Diego, CA 92130. Phone (619) 716-1616

Atlanta Software Division (404) 716-1616, Seattle Software Division (206) 716-1616, Dallas Software Division (214) 716-1616, Software Life Division (714) 716-1616, International Division (011) 716-1616, Software Software Marketing Division (011) 716-1616.

Mattel game plan: Stay on schedule

ON SITE

BY AMY CORTSE
CHICAGO

HAWTHORNE, Calif. — The toy-consuming public is a fickle lot. This year's hot-selling Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles may be relegated to the bottom of the toy chest by next year. In this fiercely competitive market, crowded by flashy new entries, industry veteran Mattel, Inc. is fighting back by getting back to basics with a new project management system.

After a decade of forays into diverse and sometimes unsuccessful toy lines such as electronic video games, "plush" toys and mad scientist kits, Mattel is refocusing its efforts on the tried-and-true products. Those classics include Hot Wheels cars and the fashionable Barbie doll, who just celebrated her 30th birthday but does not look a day over 19. Every second there is a Barbie sold somewhere in the world, Mattel estimated.

However, this back-to-basics strategy is anything but simple. There is an entirely new Barbie line introduced each year, with an average of 250 associated items. For instance, this year thoroughly modern Barbie joined the Air Force, complete with fighter jet, cropped hair and a uniform befitting the role. Furthermore, Mattel said it plans to

project management system to streamline the process of getting products to market.

The mainframe-based project management system, by Project Software & Development, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., is an integral part of the company's "Mattel 2000 Focus on Leadership," a comprehensive corporate initiative that addresses product,

marketing in 1985.

In this highly seasonal industry, getting products to retailers' shelves is sufficient quantity to be critical to success. Like other toy-makers, about half of Mattel's business for the year is done in the three months preceding Christmas. Mattel does not help itself or its retailers if a hot new toy hits the store shelves too late for Christmas.

"The toy industry is not viewed as reliable by retailers," explained Zaf Sutarwala, director of operation systems at Mattel. "We want to be the most reliable supplier."

Sutarwala said he expects the project management system to dramatically improve schedule adherence, an important measure of project starts and completions in the toy industry. Currently at about 60%, Mattel said it hopes to increase adherence to 80% to 90%.

The system, which will be on-line in July after customization is completed, replaces an older IBM product, Project Management System (PMS). According to Sutarwala, PMS had limited capabilities and was used for time scheduling but did not address resource requirements.

Therefore, every department maintained its own systems, which they pieced-together onto PMS, leaving the central system out of date and inconsistent. As a result, Mattel experienced schedule slippages, Sutarwala said. "The different systems were islands," he added. "The idea was to integrate them into one system." After evaluating several packages, Mattel settled on PSD's Project/2 in part because the large installed base of mainframe users were most comfortable with it in hands-on evaluations, Sutarwala said.

The software has ties to a toy-information database under IBM DB2 and runs on a Hitachi Data Systems Corp. plug-compatible mainframe and will support a network of personal computers and terminals. Nearly 400 Mattel personnel in areas as diverse as design, engineering, packaging,

tooling and management will use the system in their day-to-day work.

To address the needs of such a diverse group of users, Mattel is customizing the Project/2 screens to summarize information from the various perspectives of each group. For instance, manufacturing needs to know schedules for all toy lines to do capacity planning and to schedule production starts. Marketing personnel, on the other

hand, may want to view availability schedules of certain toys before committing to a retail customer.

Management is a prime candidate for the new system. "Currently, top management is always hunting and pecking for information," which often turns out to be inconsistent, Sutarwala said. Management will be able to use the system to look at schedule adherence for yearly planning and revenue projections.



Barbie is part of Mattel's back-to-basics strategy

manufacturing and management strategy to build a more efficient, competitive Mattel. Through expense control, asset management and a focus on core products, the Mattel 2000 pro-

THE DIFFERENT systems were islands. The idea was to integrate them into one system."

ZAF SUTARWALA
MATTEL

capitalise on core products by expanding the lines into new areas, such as "Barbie Lifestyle" clothing and accessories for girls.

To keep a handle on the hundreds of toy-related projects initiated every year, Mattel is implementing a corporatwide

program has contributed to the firm's turnaround following a disastrous 1987, when it lost \$113 million.

Currently, \$1.2 billion Mattel is profitable again and trying to close in on Hasbro, Inc., which bought Mattel from the top slot in revenue rankings among toy

Integration of VMS, Posix slowly takes shape at DEC

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CHICAGO

NASHUA, N.H. — After years of promises, Digital Equipment Corp. plans to let VAX users blend their VMS and Unix application development work in 1991. That is when DEC will announce that it has integrated the

delays following establishment of the IEEE Posix 1003.1 standard in December 1988.

Throughout the computer industry, Posix is increasingly regarded as a "bridge" that will help programmers link proprietary and Unix applications for many vendors' product lines. Posix-compliant software could be

Strategic lynchpins

DEC plans Posix as one of the key elements in blending together Unix and VMS applications development

"NAS-Compliant"	"NAS-Compliant"
• OSF's Motif	• Compound Document Architecture
• SQL	• Decadecodes
• Posix	• Digital Naming Service
• ANSI C	
• OSI	
• Programmer's Hierarchical Interactive Graphics System	
• Graphics Kernel System	
	• Posix
	• System V Interface Definition
	• C

* Network Application Support

Source: Digital Equipment Corp.

CW Chart: Mary Hatten

IEEE's Posix interface with its proprietary VMS operating system, industry analysts said.

DEC officials would not give a date when they will integrate Posix with the mainline VMS operating system, but industry analysts say they believe the move has been pushed back from 1990 to 1991 because of development

developed on one platform and run on all the others with little or no change.

"All the vendors need a bridge between their proprietary operating system and Unix, because much of their user base is rapidly moving to Unix," said Dale Kutnick, president of

Continued on page 33

Say goodbye to error-prone manual verification and costly reruns. Let Unitech Systems ensure that your first-run reports are accurate. Our U/ACR automated report balancing software can capture and verify counts, dollar amounts or text from any application—without program changes or hooks in your MVS or VSE operating system. And we're offering more rule-based solutions, including:

- High-speed matching and reconciliation of transaction records.

- Automatic data set validation before processing.
 - Exception reporting and trend analysis of critical production data.
- For total information integrity, you can always count on Unitech Systems. Call us at 800/842-3000.



UNITECH SYSTEMS, Inc.
10000 University Parkway
Suite 400
Dallas, TX 75243

Total Information Integrity Products

**RUN IT RIGHT
THE
FOR NUMBERS YOU CAN COUNT ON**

DEC quietly boosts quality of VAX/VMS living

BY AMY CORTES
and MARTYAN JOHNSON
CW Staff

MAYNARD, Mass. — As Digital Equipment Corp.'s new fault-tolerant VAX/VMS 5.4 operating system quietly offstage.

Yet while the VAX/VMS 5.4 operating system waited quietly offstage, some industry analysts said VMS 5.4 truly deserved the star billing.

"Most VAX users will benefit from something in that VMS announcement," said Ray Schulte, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "The real underlying theme here is DEC trying to become strong in the commercial marketplace, where they've been way behind IBM."

Life is easier

From transaction management tools now embedded in the operating system to an "industrial-strength" relational database that finally gives DEC a weapon against rival Oracle Systems Corp., DEC made life on a Vaxcluster easier, cheaper and more reliable with VMS 5.4, analysts agreed.

Most of the appeals for the new operating system goes to DECtcm, a new transaction management facility wedded to the VMS kernel. DECtcm enables the operating system to process transactions simultaneously on multiple databases. Keeping multiple nodes on a network in sync is one of the core problems of networked computing.

"By bringing more functionality into the VMS operating system, DEC is making it less expensive for third parties and end users to buy into the VAX/VMS architecture," said George Reid, director of information management at Sanford C. Bernstein & Co., Inc. in New York. "It's the kind of product that will help DEC sell its entire line of [transaction processing] products."

John Voterra, corporate systems manager at Crane Plastics, Inc. in Columbus, Ohio, said his firm is an unlikely candidate for a fault-tolerant VAX. "But the software is much more exciting," he said.

VMS 5.4's greatest appeal is the ability to do a two-phase commit across multiple DEC products and to incorporate distributed transaction processing functions into Crane's software, Voterra added.

"Right off the bat, DECtcm increases Vaxcluster performance," said Robert Cameron, an analyst at Dataquest, Inc. Record updating, that have gone as much as 5% of CPU resources can be done with no overhead by using the two-phase commit in DECtcm, Cameron said.

Two-phase commit is a crucial feature of on-line transaction processing (OLTP) and one that fault-tolerant competitors such as Stratus Computer, Inc. and Tandem Computers, Inc. have offered for years. Two-phase commit ensures that two databases, open on different network nodes, are consistently and instantly updated when a transaction occurs.

Also critical to DEC's success in commercial markets is RDB, its relational database. As the concentration of the firm's plans to expand its 5% share of the OLTP market, RDB 4.0 has been enhanced to allow much larger databases and to spread those databases over multiple disks to avoid bottlenecks.

"This makes DEC the main software

rival to Oracle," said Terry Shannon, an analyst at International Data Corp.

Two of DEC's transaction processing monitors — Decintact and VAX ACMS — were also improved to support RDB for the first time, allowing them to "speak the same language," Shannon noted.

A transaction processing monitor such as IBM's CICS provides an environment for developing high-performance transaction processing applications.

Both of DEC's transaction processing monitors now employ a faster version of Decdram, which has become the standard forum management software on DEC machines. Another improvement

likely to be popular with users is a change in VMS volume shadowing that allows any disk attached to the operating system to be mirrored or shadowed through the VMS host. In the past, only high-end VAXs with hierarchical storage controllers could do this.

Host-based shadowing actually gives DEC a jump on mega-rival IBM, "which is just coming out with controller-based shadowing capability," Schulte said. "DEC is giving customers more options in maintaining mirrored data."

Other new and enhanced software tools introduced with VMS 5.4 include the following:

• **Rdbexpert**, an artificial intelligence-based tool for designing databases. At a base price of \$12,750, Rdbexpert allows users to tailor their own databases to specific volumes and types of transactions. While IBM users can buy similar tools mainly from third-party vendors, Rdbexpert is the first such tool to use AI features, analysts said.

• **Dectrace** for VMS, an application-level performance monitor that costs \$3,427.

• **Decscheduler** for VMS, priced from \$750 to \$31,400, automates the execution of repetitive production jobs.

"When DEC talks about 'The network is the computer,' it needs to prove that it's not just a sales pitch," Schulte said. "They should be given credit for actually starting to deliver it."

BMC Software's world IMS education at the ...FREE!

To learn more about the depth of BMC's product line for IBM's DB2® data base management system and IMS, attend BMC's new innovative 1990 education meetings. These one, or two-day meetings will:

- Provide you insight into industry thinking.
 - Educate you on new technology.
 - Inform you what other users are doing.
 - Excite you over the possibilities for your operations, and
 - Tell you about the current BMC products, new versions and products under development.
- Each BMC meeting includes a continental breakfast at the start of the day and lunch at the noon break. And, all of these meetings are free. Decide today on the BMC meetings you want to attend and then return the attached coupon, or give BMC a toll-free call:

1-800-841-3031

To register for a BMC 1990 Education Meeting, complete and return this coupon to BMC Software, P.O. Box 2002, Sugar Land, TX 77478-2002.

Register me for:

- ☐ DB2 WORLD TOUR™
☐ DB2 TODAY
☐ IMS ROUND UP

City: _____ Date: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State/Pr: _____ Zip/P.C.: _____

Country: _____

Telephone: _____



DB2 WORLD TOUR™

BMC is bringing the most significant thought-provoking, professionally challenging meeting on DB2 in 1990 to 16 cities around the world. These two-day meetings will provide valuable information for all levels of experience.

Keynote addresses from international leaders in DB2 and relational technology will highlight the meeting. Users of the BMC DB2 MASTERPLAN™ products will discuss their experiences and sessions will be offered on BMC's products.

City	Date	City	Date
Dallas, Tx.	Feb. 20, 21	Stresa, Italy	May 30, 31
Toronto, On.	Mar. 20, 21	Long Beach, Ca.	Sep. 29, 30
San Francisco, Ca.	Mar. 28, 27	Tokyo, Japan	Sep. 4, 5
Chicago, Il.	Apr. 11, 12	Sydney, Australia	Sep. 12, 13
Frankfurt, W. Germany	May 2, 3	New York, NY	Oct. 3, 4
Washington, D.C.	May 7, 8	St. Paul, Mn.	Oct. 10, 11
Paris, France	May 15, 16	Madrid, Spain	Oct. 18, 17
Stockholm, Sweden	May 22, 23	London, England	Nov. 5, 6

BMC
SOFTWARE



CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
1400 Bell St. and Canada
1-800-841-3031
FAX 713-242-0033

Hamilton

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 27

ing a look at outsourcing. What they need is information on what outsourcing is really like in order to help them make real decisions. McDowell recommended that users "celebrate the partnership together" with their outsourcing providers. He recommended getting to know people socially because "friends work better together." This isn't exactly bad advice, but is it really the point?

Then came the topic of Eastman Kodak, in which both IBM and rival DEC, as well as Businessland, are outsourcing providers. First, McDowell said they were all friends and would trust one another.

other. Then he was asked what the relationship was really like, and if there was confusion among the users regarding whom to call when a problem came up. McDowell said it didn't matter who the user called because "we're all in it together, and we need to make it seamless."

Well, OK. I'm sure McDowell's people from NSD are working hard to make outsourcing work, and one of the things they have to do is at least get along with competitors.

But the bottom line is, these outsourcing people are competitors. For users evaluating outsourcing, this must be a concern.

One of McDowell's most frank answers came when he was asked what

would happen if a user had IBM and DEC as outsourcing providers at the host level and then needed to make a purchase of new midrange equipment. Would the outsourcing relationship be used to influence purchasing decisions?

McDowell he couldn't guarantee that his NSD people wouldn't have a biased opinion on systems. On the other hand, he stressed that nobody in outsourcing is motivated by a benefit to the sales team.

That, at least, is IBM giving its word that it will try to keep the two issues separate. That is one of the real questions that users need real answers to.

Hamilton is *Computerworld's* senior editor, systems.

Posix

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 31

Meta Group, Inc., in Westport, Conn. "The reason users would buy their Unix gear from a Unix or an HP or a DEC is for whatever added value they offer or the affinity users have for their installed product, what I call the 'narrowed' strategy."

A Posix interface on VMS means that VAXs would become more compatible with the proliferation of Unix workstations — including DEC's own Decstation 3100 — that run industry-standard Unix applications. As it is, users have to dedicate their VAXs to host either the VMS or the Ultrix operating system, which is DEC's version of Unix. Ultrix already supports Posix, DEC said. IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co. have also pledged near-term support for Posix — as have the Open Software Foundation and the X/Open Consortium Ltd. standards groups.

The current Posix 1003.1 standard, finalized in late 1988, will be required for future federal procurement contracts, virtually guaranteeing widespread vendor support. Posix is only one element of a common programming environment, Kutzick said; others include a common graphical user interface and a common application programming interface.

Double up

As it is, DEC users need to develop double applications — creating a strain on DEC's marketing forces, which are trying to promote Unix in DEC shops, analysts said. The users' reluctance to choose between operating systems could be eased by avoiding parallel application development through Posix.

DEC might have made its Posix move sooner had it not been for unforeseen development delays. "Originally VMS-integrated Posix was due out this year [1990]," said Terry Shannon, director of the DEC Advisory Service at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "But recently, they've been talking about releasing it in early 1991."

Once Posix is supported on VMS, users may find it easier to take DEC's double-barrel sell of VMS and Ultrix devices. "DEC can have its cake and eat it too," Shannon said. "VMS is a very potent account-control tool. But with Posix, they'll finally be able to integrate the VMS and Unix application environments."

Some large DEC sites are, in fact, looking forward to the VMS/Posix merger as a time-saver for applications development — but they are not holding their breath about when it will become available. "It would help us a great deal," one New York-based DEC user said, "but we'll be doing our own custom integration until it comes out."

The director of DEC's Posix program told *Computerworld* that it was critically important — both competitively and for DEC's mixed VMS and Ultrix operating environments — to release it soon. "We view Posix as one of the cornerstones for providing a portable environment for applications development," said Gordon MacGregor, Posix development manager at DEC's Software Development Facility.

Even though Posix supports Unix applications, there may be some variance with standard AT&T Unix System V procedures. "There's a very large common subset, but there are some minor variations between System V and Posix 1003.1," MacGregor noted.

World class DB2 and the best price around



DB2 TODAY

Here is your opportunity to learn in a one-day, intensive, interactive environment about BMC's DB2 products for administration, performance monitoring, DASD data compression and the utilities area. DB2 TODAY will be presented in 22 cities in North America.

City	Date	City	Date
Houston, Tx.	Feb. 6	Cleveland, Oh.	Jun. 27
Philadelphia, Pa.	Feb. 22	Brookfield, Wt.	Jun. 28
Scottsdale, Ar.	Feb. 27	Vancouver, BC	Jul. 11
Seattle, Wa.	Mar. 1	Seattle, Wa.	Jul. 11
Omaha, Ne.	Apr. 3	Kansas City, Mo.	Jul. 31
Burlington, Ma.	Apr. 5	St. Louis, Mo.	Aug. 28
Cincinnati, Oh.	Apr. 10	Montreal, PQ	Sep. 4
Somerset, NJ	Apr. 17	Windsor Locks, Ct.	Sep. 11
Rochester, NY	Apr. 24	Durham, N.C.	Sep. 13
Pittsburgh, Pa.	Apr. 17	Calgary, Ab.	Oct. 16
Orlando, Fl.	Jun. 14	Atlanta, Ga.	Oct. 30

IMS Round Up

Participate in a two-day IMS ROUND UP to gain valuable information for enhancing your IMS operations. BMC's products for IMS/DB, IMS/Fast Path and IMS/DC cover data base administration, utilities, network performance, online IMS, and DASD data compression.

An industry expert in IMS data base and data communications will give the keynote address at every ROUND UP and answer your questions about the technology, trends and future of IMS. Presentations by BMC's IMS products users are planned, as well as sessions covering new BMC IMS products, current products and new versions.

City	Date	City	Date
Long Beach, Ca.	Feb. 14, 15	Scarborough, On.	Sep. 5, 6
New York, NY	Apr. 18, 19	Arlington, Tx.	Sep. 20, 26
Detroit, Mi.	Jun. 6, 7	Baltimore, Md.	Oct. 17, 18
San Francisco, Ca.	Aug. 1, 2	Chicago, Il.	Oct. 23, 24

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. DB2 is a trademark of IBM Corp. ©1990, BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

BMC Software (Australia) Pty
(61) 3 939 4282
FAX (61) 3 939 4258

BMC Software Ltd. (England)
(44) 171 24822
FAX (44) 171 248201

BMC Software France
(33) 1 48 77 77
FAX (33) 1 48 77 01 17

BMC Software S.A. (Italy)
(39) 2 4819550
FAX (39) 2 4819546

BMC Software Japan Co., Ltd.
(81) 3 537 8853
FAX (81) 3 537 8595

BMC Software S.A. (Spain)
(34) 1 275 71 79
FAX (34) 1 275 71 79

BMC Software GmbH
(49) 69 69 6965
FAX (49) 69 69 6967

The Open RDBMS. What is it? And what are its benefits?

The Sybase View

Today's changing business environment demands full exploitation of multi-vendor network computing. The challenge is to integrate existing applications with new on-line systems, preserve past investments and create an open, flexible architecture for the future.

The allure of standardizing on a single RDBMS and migrating existing applications is tempting, but utopian. This "one size fits all" strategy will not preserve existing investments. And it raises the spectre of being locked into a single software vendor.

The solution: an Open RDBMS. One that provides hardware and software interoperability. One that offers a *true* open architecture and provides integration of decision support and transaction processing. One with the support of leading hardware and software manufacturers to provide heterogeneous interoperability. And one with a full range of technology integration services that can weave these heterogeneous environments into a unified computing enterprise.

OPEN ARCHITECTURE. Open architecture gives hardware and software companies — customers and competitors — access to comprehensive open interfaces. These open interfaces must be based on standards and available for extension and industry adoption. Only a network based client/server architecture, with such open interfaces, can meld an array of operating systems, networking protocols, and applications into a seamless computing enterprise.

DECISION SUPPORT. To handle real-time decision support across multiple systems, an Open RDBMS must provide interfaces that can:

- read data from any RDBMS, non-relational DBMS, or file system
- communicate with all dialects of SQL and with non-relational data manipulation languages.

TRANSACTION PROCESSING. To integrate production transaction processing applications, an Open RDBMS must provide interfaces that can:

- control inter-system transactions for concurrency consistency and recovery
- provide access to application programs, as well as databases, to assure complete data consistency for updates
- integrate application-specific logic for custom functionality and performance
- transparently access such external data sources as real-time feeds, process control data, electronic document exchange, and mail services

MULTI-VENDOR INTEGRATION. An open system requires the full backing and support of industry leaders to ensure customers the benefits of direct interoperability. It creates a vendor-independent, open architecture that is more flexible than a single, vendor-centric approach.

TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATION. Making the open system work requires the assistance of a professional support organization with multi-vendor experience in DBMSs, operating systems, networks, and hardware.

Only SYBASE delivers on all of these requirements.

The SYBASE open client/server architecture is based on a commitment to standards. It provides enterprise-wide integration of decision support and transaction processing that marries SYBASE and non-SYBASE data, applications and services. Alliances with industry leaders like Apple, AT&T, DEC, DG, IBM, HP, Lotus, Microsoft, NEXT, Pyramid, Sequent, Stratus, Sun and over 100 independent software vendors ensure interoperability — not just portability. And Sybase's professional services division, SQL Solutions, Inc., now provides complete integration services and customer support for single or multi-vendor environments.

SYBASE. The Open RDBMS to make the open computing enterprise a reality.

The Oracle View

(We regret that Oracle did not respond to our invitation to take part in the second Sybase Forum. The accounting firm of Ernst & Young had not received Oracle's views on the Open RDBMS by the deadline.)

© Sybase, Inc. 1990. Other company names may be service marks or trademarks of their respective companies.

THE SYBASE FORUM

Sponsored by Sybase, Inc., 6475 Christie Avenue, Emeryville, CA 94608 Telephone 1-800-8-SYBASE.

NEW PRODUCTS — SOFTWARE

Applications packages

Britz Publishing, Inc. has announced the Money Manager library system for IBM System/36 and Application System/400 platforms.

The package provides several programs, including mortgage payment, maximum mortgage principal, interest rate on a mortgage, current value of a future amount and rate of return on an investment.

It costs \$39, plus \$6 for shipping and handling, and is available in diskette, tape cartridge or open-reel tape formats.

Britz Publishing
P.O. Box 1156
Madison, Wis. 53710
800-255-2028

Ramy Consulting Group, Inc. has released a billing system based on McCormack & Dodge Corp.'s Millennium technology. Dubbed Mbill, the software runs in a mainframe environment and is fully integrated with the M&D Accounts Receivable package.

Mbill reportedly automates invoice request functions, approval and printing of invoices and credit memo; it also maintains product, pricing and sales data. A

first-copy license is priced from \$25,000, and customization services are available.

Ramy Consulting Group

Suite 618
26211 Central Park Blvd.
Southfield, Mich. 48076
313-358-8787

Computer-aided software engineering

Advanced Technology International, Inc. has announced an integrated computer-aided software engineering (CASE) interface. Called XL/Supercase, the software provides a link between ATT's Supercase product for real-time development and maintenance and Index Technology Corp.'s Accelerator/RTS engineering ap-

plication CASE tool.

The interface generates Supercase templates and code in Ada, C, Fortran and other programming languages directly from the Accelerator/RTS graphs. The product provides full requirements traceability functions and is priced at \$8,500.

ATT
Suite 1314
1501 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036
212-354-8280

A set of rule-based tools designed to automate the re-engineering process of existing applications has been announced by Interport Software Corp.

The Interbase Reverse Engineering Workbench operates on any platform that supports a standard C compiler and allows software engineers to migrate database definitions and programs to a variety of target environments. These include computer-aided software engineering repositories, different hardware platforms, client-defined dictionaries and a structured database repository supplied with the product.

A site license fee is available for \$98,000.

Interport Software
Suite 270
6035 Burke Centre Pkwy.
Burke, Va. 22015
703-425-6425

Introducing firstCASE™

AGS Management Systems

firstCASE is the first step toward fully realizing the potential of CASE. It will help you build systems in an efficient, organized way by tying together every single component of the life cycle — not just parts of it.

Compatible with SAA/CUA and IBM's AD/Cycle architecture, firstCASE

- provides you with:
- automated methodologies
- estimating and metrics support
- fully integrated project management
- open architecture CASE tool interface



IBM's AD/Cycle Architecture

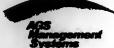
And firstCASE distributed/cooperative architecture supports PCs, LANs, and mainframes.

To find out the many ways that firstCASE, the cross life cycle solution, can help you tie it all together for greater efficiency and productivity, write or call our toll-free number: 1-800-678-8484.



It ties it all together.

COMPREHENSIVE SOLUTIONS
for
THE MANAGEMENT OF
SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT



A WATKINS Company

880 First Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19602 1-800-678-8484 (215) 265-1550 FAX: (215) 265-1230

IBM, SAA and CUA are trademarks of IBM Corp.

NEW PRODUCTS — HARDWARE

Robotics

Hudson Robotics, Inc. has announced the SRS-M2 Small Robot System, an upgraded version of its SRS-M1A Robot System.

The system features a maximum payload of 4.4 pounds and repeatability of plus or minus 0.002 in. The robot arm provides a 22-in. reach and a 2½ sec. maximum cycle speed for 12-lb. by 2-in. pick-and-place applications; the vendor said. The product can be programmed with its English-based RAPL-II operating software or with a proprietary Total Control Software package.

The SRS-M2 comes equipped with RAPL-II software for \$21,000. Total Control Software can be purchased separately for \$3,290.

Hudson Robotics
44 Commerce St.
Springfield, N.J. 07081
201-376-7400

I/O devices

Bull H. N. Information Systems, Inc. has expanded its line of nonimpact printing devices with the announcement of a medium-speed, magnetographic cut-sheet printer.

The MP5050 can print letter-size sheets in either simplex or duplex modes at a rate of 50 page/min., according to the company. It can function as an optional component of Bull's recently announced Series 3000 printing systems.

The MP5050 is priced at \$110,000. Availability is scheduled for the second quarter of 1990.

Bull H. N.
200 Smith St.
Waltham, Mass. 02154
617-896-6000

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

MICRO BITS

Charles von Simson

It's time to grow up

Concern in the personal computer business over where the next killer applications are going to come from has turned into panic. Vendors are desperately trying to wean people from human contact to the latest and greatest PC systems as a means of communication. The result has been new generations of PC products that are mostly junk.

Take a good look at the saucer-eyed fanatic pitching project management software. Listen to him tell you that it will be bigger than 1-2-3.

Watch as he scrolls through all the features, his voice a staccato testimony to enhanced productivity. The program's cells fill in and out, flags collapse on top of one another, and the whole thing accords into a neat view of your day from the time you wake up until you send your last memo to Dan telling him to call Lucy.

The problem is that anyone who really leads a life so complex that they would actually need project management software couldn't possibly find the time to use it.

The systems are so completely abstract that the manuals for them read more as if they were a philosophy text than

Continued on page 41

Controversy boils over MMA's endorsement

ANALYSIS

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

Though user groups have occasionally flexed their muscles with vendors, they have rarely tackled the issue of hardware standards. Last month, the Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA) did just that, endorsing a format for the emerging technology of high-density floppy disk drives.

However, the MMA's pronouncement has not exactly been received with open arms. Industry observers and user group spokesmen have been quick to question the validity and appropriateness of the effort.

After eight months of reviews and ratings, the MMA standards committee chose the 20.88M-byte form factor developed by Imatec Peripherals in San Jose, Calif., from among six incompatible drive designs and three working prototype models.

Using various innovative positioning and writing techniques, these high-density drives can store significantly more megabytes of data on a 3½-in. floppy disk than today's standard 1.44M-byte drive.

However, the three organizations that were made available to the MMA for testing—Imatec's 20.88M-byte drive, Nippon Electric Co.'s 9.3M-byte drive and Toshiba Corp.'s 2.88M-byte drive—were so incongruous that comparison is of little value, claimed James Porter, president of DataTrend, Inc. in Los Altos, Calif. "It's a severe case of comparing a watermelon, an apple and a grape," Porter said. "I don't think they know what they're doing."

The Micro Managers Association

opted to endorse a 20.88M-byte standard for a 3.5-in. floppy drive rather than 9.3M-byte and 2.88M-byte drives of competitors

Committee Chairman Brian Livingston acknowledged that the drives were dissimilar, but he said the group's mission was not to pit drive against drive but to recommend a single format

Continued on page 41



For 1-2-3/M, love before first sight

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass.—1-2-3/M may have gotten off to the right foot even before Lotus Development Corp. announced availability, according to a recent report.

A survey of 717 information executives, completed prior to the unveiling of Lotus' mainframe-based spreadsheet, revealed that 1-2-3/M had already gained enough mind share among users of mainframe spreadsheets to be tied for second place in 1990 purchasing plans.

The survey, conducted by SENTRY Market Research (SMR) in Westboro, Mass., Inta Computer Associates International, Inc. (Speradic and Megacalc) as the mainframe spreadsheet market leader, having garnered 22%

of purchasing dollars. Lotus follows in a tie with Access Technology (20/20), both logging in at 13% each. Third place went to Trax Software (ESS), with 9% of those dollars.

"It's unprecedented for a level of user acceptance prior to first deliveries," claimed SMR research director William A. Cannon Jr.

An additional 22% of the respondents said they were undecided about their spreadsheet purchasing plans, which could provide 1-2-3/M with a window of opportunity.

"If nothing else, the delivery of 1-2-3/M is breathing some new life into this [mainframe spreadsheet] market," Cannon said. He said the market will re-

main a niche segment, however.

"Lotus recognizes this product will not be a major contributor to its bottom line," he added.

His comments dovetail with those of analysts and users interviewed recently by *Computerworld*. Most were skeptical about the need for mainframe-based spreadsheet computing and typically cited financial modeling or data consolidation as the primary uses for such a package [CW, Feb. 26].

Overall, Cannon estimated that roughly 10% of the IBM mainframe sites are running a mainframe spreadsheet today. In terms of installed base, the survey found CA and Trax running neck and neck in the lead, so it appears that Trax may be losing some ground.



SMR conducted a related, separate survey about the desktop spreadsheet purchasing plans of 927 Fortune 1,000 sites. The results echo those of a recent study by Sierra Group, Inc. [CW, March 5].

Both studies found 1-2-3 sales on the desktop have plateaued at about 70% and may actually be slipping a percentage point or two. Microsoft Corp.'s Excel is said to have between 13% and 16% of the installed base, and based on these studies, it seems likely to gain as much as 4% to 5% in market share over the course of the year. Borland International's Quattro Pro is a distant third.

Inside

- Manufacturers Hanover goes diskless. Page 39.
- Cache gains speed in imaging market. Page 39.

The COBOL Programmer Workstation and Its Impact on Productivity The Micro Focus Developers Conference Schedule

The Programmer Workstation environment uses personal computers as intelligent, distributed workstations for developing, testing and maintaining host-based COBOL applications. At these developers conferences you will:

- See the positive impact the programmer workstation can have on programmer productivity
- See an in depth technical demonstration of the Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench facilities
- Watch CICS and IMS code offloaded from the host, running under the integrated Workbench testing environment
- Evaluate the workstation's potential in your organization
- Learn about latest product developments and future trends

MICRO FOCUS™
A Better Way of Programming™

March 6th
March 15th
March 15th
March 20th
March 20th
March 27th
March 27th
April 3rd
April 3rd
April 17th
April 19th
April 19th
April 24th

New York, NY
Woodland Hills, CA
Memphis, TN
Washington, DC
New Orleans, LA
Omaha, NE
Cleveland, OH
Hartford, CT
Chicago, IL
Montreal, Canada
Phoenix, AZ
Philadelphia, PA
Seattle, WA

There is no charge for attending a Micro Focus Developers Conference. For more information about the Developers Conferences or about Micro Focus products call 415-856-4161.

ORACLE®

SQL/DS®

Rdb/VMS®

DB2®

Now Your Company's Islands of Information are Within Easy Reach.

Announcing the SAS® System's Transparent Data Access

If you spend more time getting to your data than getting information from your data, it's time you got the SAS System—the world's #1 applications system. No other software makes it so easy to reach all the remote islands of information within your company—or to analyze and present data in so many different ways.

The SAS System's exclusive Multiple Engine Architecture lets you access data stored in a variety of structures across a wide range of hardware platforms... without having to know data base terminology or sacrificing data

base security. Easy-to-follow menus take you inside DB2, SQL/DS®, ORACLE®, Rdb/VMS®, Lotus 1-2-3®, dBASE®, SYSTEM 2000®, and other data bases. What's more, the SAS System's support of SQL™ gives programmers a standard language for data query. You can also use the SAS System to access raw data files in any format—even files with messy or missing data.

Once you've accessed your data, the SAS System's integrated data analysis, reporting, and graphics capabilities will help you turn bare facts into meaningful business information. Choose from such applications as forecasting... operations research... project management... quality improvement... and more. All backed by expert technical support, consulting services, documentation, and training—direct from SAS Institute Inc., one of the world's most respected names in software.

Call us now at (919) 677-8200 to receive your free SAS System executive summary... plus details about a free no-risk 30-day software trial. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

**The SAS® System.
More Choices
for More Applications
than Any Other.**



SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Circle ☐ Box 500
Cary, NC 27512-5000
Phone (919) 677-8200
Fax (919) 677-8123

The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, workstations, and personal computers.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

Copyright © 1990 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the USA.

Quarterly Investment Returns

Total by Fund Type

	Quarterly	Annualized	Standard Deviation	Sharpe Ratio
Investment Returns	1.1%	4.4%	1.2%	0.34
Fixed Income	0.7%	2.8%	0.8%	0.35
Equity	1.5%	6.0%	1.6%	0.33
Global	0.9%	3.6%	1.0%	0.36
International	0.8%	3.2%	0.9%	0.37
Real Estate	0.6%	2.4%	0.7%	0.38
Commodities	0.5%	2.0%	0.6%	0.39
Art Collection	0.4%	1.6%	0.5%	0.40
Private Equity	0.3%	1.2%	0.4%	0.41
Private Debt	0.2%	0.8%	0.3%	0.42
Private Real Estate	0.1%	0.4%	0.2%	0.43
Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.44
Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.45
Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.46
Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.47
Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.48
Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.49
Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.50
Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.51
Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.52
Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.53
Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.54
Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.55
Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.56
Private Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.57
Private Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.58
Private Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.59
Private Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.60
Private Private Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.61
Private Private Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.62
Private Private Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.63
Private Private Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.64
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.65
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.66
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.67
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.68
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.69
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.70
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.71
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.72
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.73
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.74
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.75
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.76
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.77
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.78
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.79
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.80
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.81
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.82
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.83
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.84
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.85
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.86
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.87
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.88
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.89
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.90
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.91
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.92
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.93
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.94
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.95
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.96
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Equity	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.97
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Debt	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.98
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Real Estate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.99
Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Private Art Collection	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.00

For more information, call (919) 677-8200.

SYSTEM 2000

Where's more power and speed
when you need it?



Introducing the IBM RISC System/6000™



With the ultimate desktop

Whatever job you're setting off to conquer, from pioneering new electrical circuitry to getting a new airplane design off the ground, if you're always wishing your workstation could help you do it better and faster, you're a Power Seeker. And the new IBM RISC System/6000 family of POWERstations and POWERservers is for you.

Take our new POWERstation 320. It puts more than 7 MFLOPS of double-precision performance and over 27 MIPS right on your desk—more power than most floor-standing workstations. And those numbers soar as high as 13 MFLOPS and 41 MIPS in other models.

RISC System/6000	MIPS	MFLOPS (DP)	3D Vectors (K/SEC)
POWERstation 320	27.5	7.4	90

A processor that's ages ahead of its time. What makes all this possible? POWER Architecture—Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC—IBM's second

family.



workstation for the power seeker.

generation of RISC technology, and the heart of the RISC System/6000 family. POWER Architecture gives you up to four instructions per cycle, and it has a CMOS microprocessor built right in that leaves others in the dust. Plus, there's massive memory (up to 256MB) linked to the processor by high-speed internal bandwidth that handles data up to 480MB per second—so the POWER processor is free to attack larger tasks. All of which means solving a complex problem doesn't mean a long wait anymore.

Micro Channel™ conquers throughput barriers. This much raw processing power

needs lots of data transfer muscle, too. So we gave all these systems a new implementation of the Micro Channel bus with I/O throughput of up to 40 megabytes per second. And that's just the beginning. There'll be future implementations of Micro Channel that can double and even quadruple that data transfer capability, making the traditional, nonexpandable architectures seem primitive by comparison.

Add to all this the ability to take advantage of Micro Channel cards and adapters. IBM's new 320MB and 857MB high-performance disk drives and high-speed POWER processing, and throughput bottlenecks are ancient history.

3D graphics performance



Rock-solid support for all UNIX® applications. All members of the RISC System/6000 family are industry-standard UNIX operating system processors all the way, with the AIX® system, IBM's version of the UNIX operating system. And they'll run hundreds of applications in such diverse fields as engineering design, fluid dynamics, molecular modeling, structural analysis, securities trading, technical publishing and geophysical modeling, plus a wide selection of commercial applications.

Your complete graphics arsenal. Every POWERstation in the family is built to give you high-speed, high-resolution graphics. Each can come complete with its own graphics processor, freeing up the driving speed of the POWER processor to rapidly create and analyze your designs. And all have screen resolution of 1,280 x 1,024 pixels for sharp, crisp, detailed images.

When it's time to call in the heavy artillery, there's our new Supergraphics POWERstation 730. It features IBM's new Supergraphics Processor Subsystem that's a lot of processors in one: a graphics control processor, a drawing processor and a shading processor, to let you smoothly shade and rotate complex 3D images.



with tremendous impact.

The POWERstation 730 is an awesome combination of speed and performance. It can do nearly one million 3D vector transformations and 120,000 Gouraud Shaded Triangles per second, for realistic shading effects done amazingly fast. Great news for Power Seekers who work on animation, scientific visualization, medical imaging, applications using IBM graPHICS and CAD applications like CADAM[®] and CATIA.



All these beautiful performance numbers yield even more beautiful results. You get an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors to work with, which gives you 3D images so realistic, they fairly leap off the screen. And POWER processing lets you view even complex creations in fast, fluid motion from any angle. With any POWERstation, you'll be catapulted into a whole new arena of graphics performance.



...and a whole lot more.



A network with power to spare. And to share. The RISC System/6000 family is designed to connect to everything from big IBM mainframes to PS/2's, as well as the full range of non-IBM systems. That means great connectivity and more open systems, so all users have the full power of the network at their command.

AIX brings different worlds together. Hardware this powerful deserves an operating system to match. So every system in the family can come preloaded with AIX, IBM's version of the UNIX operating system, which runs across the broadest range of platforms in the industry. And it supports major industry standards, as well as the programming languages C, FORTRAN, COBOL, and PASCAL. And AIX has additional enhancements, like Advanced Optimizing Compilers, that give you the maximum benefits of POWER Architecture, enriched file system capabilities and support for real-time processing. To make things even easier, we've included on-line publications with hypertext search capabilities. Plus, you get leading industry graphical user interfaces: AIXwindows™—based on the popular X Windows System™ and OSF/MOTIF™—and NextStep™. AIX lets the RISC System/6000 family fit right into your installed UNIX base as well as your IBM SAA® environments, giving you, quite literally, the best of both worlds.

A lot more power for a lot less loot. Power Seekers will be pleased with the surprisingly low price of our entry desktop POWERstation 320—with over 27 MIPS and 7 MFLOPS—as well as our floor-standing POWERservers. And the booty doesn't stop there. Included in the price of every system are software service and a full one-year warranty, plus the best documentation in the business. It's enough to satisfy even the most demanding.



The RISC System/6000 family. Choose your weapon.

There's a RISC System/6000 POWERstation or POWERserver to conquer any need, from a single user's desktop requirements to the demands of an army of concurrent users. Each member of the family comes in a wide variety

of configurations, so you can choose among display sizes and disk storage and graphics processing capabilities. For low cost-per-user LAN solutions, there's even a new, high-performance IBM Xstation 120.

	RISC System/6000 POWERstations			
	320	520	530	730
Package	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop
MFLOPS (DIT)	74	74	10.9	10.9
MIPS††	27.5	27.5	34.5	34.5
Maximum Memory	32MB	128MB	128MB	128MB
Internal DASD Capacity	64MB	2.5GB	2.5GB	2.5GB
Total Memory Slots	2	8	8	8
Total Micro Channel I/O Slots	4	8	8	8
Graphics 3D Vectors (K/sec)	90	90	90	990*
Graphics Shaded Polygons (K/sec)	10	10	10	120

	RISC System/6000 POWERservers				
	220	520	530	540	530
Package	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Desktop	Rack
MFLOPS (DIT)	74	74	10.9	13	10.9
MIPS††	27.5	27.5	34.5	41.1	34.5
Maximum Memory	32MB	128MB	128MB	256MB	128MB
Internal DASD Capacity	64MB	2.5GB	2.5GB	2.5GB	12GB
Total Memory Slots	2	8	8	8	8
Total Micro Channel I/O Slots	4	8	8	8	8

*MFLOPS are the results of the double-precision 40% FORTRAN1 system test.

†† The Chipzone version 1.1 test results are used to compare RISC System/6000 integer MIPS values.

where 1000 MIPS = 1 MFLOPS (10⁶).

* Projected Performance



IBM and POWER are registered trademarks, and RISC System/6000, Micro Channel, AIX, AdvancedRISC, and SAA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation (IBM). CADAM is a trademark of CADAM INC. CAT is a trademark of Cadalog Systems. GSP and XPS are trademarks of Open Software Foundation. NextStep is a trademark of Next Computer Inc. Ethernet is a trademark of the DEC/DEC Company. A Windows System is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Technology A Open is a trademark of T. Open Company. POWER is a trademark of Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. IBM is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. (C) 1990 International Business Machines Corporation. All rights reserved.

The strong support of IBM.

The RISC System/6000 family gives Power Seekers the raw power they want, the awesome graphics performance they love and the superb connectivity they need, plus one more very important and very exclusive feature: the unparalleled worldwide support of IBM. Service when you need it, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

An IBM customer engineer can even come to your site and configure your network, install your machines and make sure all your systems are integrated, whether they're manufactured by IBM or not.

To find out more, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 224.

And find the power you've been seeking, and more.



For the Power Seeker.

IBM

SMALL
TALK

Douglas Barney

Weeding out
virus makers

The other day an envelope arrived from Sweden. It contained some electronic paintings from a would-be Scandinavian Monet. The disk also came with a virus called the Byte Warrior.

Fortunately, there are antiviral programs, and, like penicillin, they work on a lot of the more common viruses. The Byte Warrior was soon gone, blasted to bits in the same manner as were two other recent contagions.

The Byte Warrior, it turns out, is a fairly innocuous bit of code—infectious, but not altogether harmful. That, however, does not lessen the sense of being violated.

The experience got me thinking. How can our computers make us feel so insecure? It isn't just computers.

Whatever we don't fully understand makes us vulnerable. That is why auto mechanics can be us, lawyers can charge us \$200 per hour, and doctors drive Porsches.

Because few of us, even seasoned IS vets, understand all their deepest inner workings, computers are a perfect breeding ground for code-writing terrorists. People who think they are smarter than us get it at us through our computers.

Individuals and those who manage computers just want to be left alone. They don't want their computers invaded or broken or their data destroyed. And they'll string up anybody who tries it.

It's particularly upsetting when the invader damages or destroys our work. IS pros that run entire networks of systems have even more reason to complain. So we should all feel justified in seeking revenge.

That is why the recent trial and conviction of Robert Morris is such a victory.

The Morris incident changed our views forever. On Nov. 3, 1986, 23-year-old Morris destroyed any romantic notions we may have had about hackers. What used to be an admired art, breaking into computers, is now as taboo as wearing bell-bottoms.

We should both punish and thank Morris for his stupidity. His virus, according to reports, didn't really destroy data.

Continued on page 42

Doing away with hard disks

At Manufacturers Hanover, diskless PCs give new meaning to 'security'

ON SITE

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
ON SITE

NEW YORK — Those who sneer at the diskless workstation are to some degree a little more than a mutilated personal computer or "gutter wonder." Yet at Manufacturers Hanover Corp., the diskless PC — when coupled with a Windows environment — has blossomed into a cost-saving and control-enabling wonder.

The network of high-powered diskless boxes has provided the financial institution with a high level of control and security it believes would not be possible otherwise.

"We basically deal in data, for which we have fiduciary responsibilities. Yet we were losing data and were likely to lose more at the same time more it was becoming critical," Vice-President Arthur Block explained.

Worse, the industry has gone from an era of downloading data from the mainframe to actually creating and storing valuable information on the desktop. The

firm had to be able to access and control that information. A central repository does the trick, hence the server-based file system.

Block, just barely kidding, said his rule for system administrators is "that you back it up every night or you'll be fired the next morning."

On the user end, electronic

THE 386 workstations will by no means be mistaken for a mere shadow of a PC.

distribution of applications and upgrades, as well as on-line help, have greatly simplified and reduced the cost of support. "Two-thirds of the cost of desktop computing is training and support," he said. Since users can only destroy or delete what is on their screens, the firm's financial data is essentially immune to any major user-initiated catastrophe.

Service costs are further contained by Block's decision to go with the graphical user interface of Microsoft Corp.'s Windows. Yet, "It was a leap of faith at the time [we chose it]," he said.

You might say Money Honey is a Microsoft shop. Windows 3.0, Word 3.0, Excel and Word 4.0 are all standards here, as are Intel Corp. 80386-based diskless workstations. In addition, the financial institution also uses Dymac's FutureSoft package to support 3270 and asynchronous connections to IBM hosts.

New users get Word for Windows and will most likely get Windows 3.0, which is slated for delivery in May or June, according to the industry rumor mill.

The 386 workstations will by no means be mistaken for a mere shadow of a PC. These boxes range in speed from 16 MHz to 25 MHz and come from a variety of manufacturers, based on the best deal available at the time of purchase.

There are no immediate plans to upgrade users to the 486 platform, nor is Block interested in a rumored, soon-to-be com-

cially available diskless version of IBM's Personal System/2.

"One of the issues we had to contend with when starting up Infocent — our internal network was no proprietary products," he said.



Recalling IBM's April 1987 introduction of the PS/2 line, Block said he was impressed by some of the technical advantages but was put off by the proprietary aspects.

"Essentially, you had [then-IBM PC chief Bill] Lowe] saying that if anyone came near this technology, he'd sue them into oblivion," Block said.

Further damping the PS/2 was the lack of a 386-based model, never mind a diskless one, and supporting peripherals. Consequently, Block has chosen to stick with Industry Standard Architecture hardware.

All of his diskless boxes feature 4M bytes of random-access memory, 3½-in. diskettes, VGA monitors and IEEE 802.5 Token-Ring cards. They are attached to a network running Novell, Inc.'s Network operating system. All that is missing is the hard disk, which Block maintains his users do not need.

Speedy scanner gets mixed welcome

BY JIM NASH
ON SITE

An optical scanning engine that provides fourfold performance gains met with a mixed welcome last week when two potential users warned that it has limited applications, while a third called the announcement significant.

Caere Corp. announced a 40M-byte CPU with a custom-designed 386SX chip intended to recognize 220 to 700 characters per second, according to Larry Miller, vice-president of marketing and sales for Caere's office products.

Miller said Caere redesigned the standard four coprocessor interface boards, allowing each board to recognize an entire page simultaneously, rather than having them act as a team to recognize a single page at a time.

The device, priced at \$10,995, is scheduled to ship this month and supports Fujitsu Ltd., Microtek Lab, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. scanners, he said. Dubbed Parallel Reader, it is compatible with Novell, Inc. 3Com Corp., Apple Computer, Inc. and IBM networks, and it operates on personal computers, minis and mainframes.

Miller said the target market includes government agencies, law firms, publishers — any enterprise with a high volume of paper processing and storage.

Vane Laasua, office systems manager at Readers Digest Association in Pleasantville, N.Y., said he foresees specialized uses for Parallel Reader. Its speed, he said, would make it useful for reading mailing lists or digesting large surveys.

Laasua said his office has served as a beta-test site for Caere competitor Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. optical character recognizers (OCR) in the past. He employs Calera as well as Harvard Computer Products devices. He said the Calera processes manuscripts of 50 pages or less for free-lance editors. He said that speed is not an overriding concern at Readers Digest.

"I want [an editor] to be able to put 50 pages in [the scanner], pick up a cup of coffee," Laasua said. "and pump the manuscript onto a floppy disk."

However, another potential user said that his existing scanner is fast enough, and that all he wants in the way of improved performance is greater font recognition. Caere claimed that Parallel Reader will recognize any nonstylized font. Its current low-end OCR software package, Omnigrip, recognizes font sizes from six to 72 points, in 11 languages. Omnigrip will be standard in the new firmware, Miller said.

Meanwhile, Gary Jacobs, a Bechtel National, Inc. program-

mer, called Caere's announcement "significant." Jacobs, working out of Bechtel's Washington, D.C., office, is involved in the company's contract to process 40 million pages per year for the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"Those are good speeds," he said upon hearing Caere's figures.

Jacobs also expressed surprise at the device's price. Parallel Reader is expected to offer speeds comparable to high-end OCRs for about half the cost.

"What makes this announcement exciting," said Kristy Holch, an analyst at BIS CAP International, "is the price/performance ratio of the product."

Holch said she expects Parallel Reader to create a stir among low-end users who have found it difficult to justify buying faster OCRs that cost as much as \$30,000. She also said it is "extraordinary" for an OCR maker to market the device through dealers as Caere intends to do.

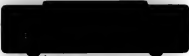
With its announcement, Caere appears poised to ride a strong wave of new desktop scanner purchases. According to a recent report by Alex Brown & Sons, Inc., desktop scanner shipments by all manufacturers this year should double 1989's total of 100,000. The report predicted shipments to hit 300,000 to 325,000 in 1991.

And now, in
the lead...BY JAMES DALY
ON SITE

FREMONT, Calif. — The race to provide the slimmest and fastest laptop computer recently bowed forward again when Grid Systems Corp. introduced an Intel Corp. 80386SX-based system weighing less than 1450 pounds.

The 7.9-pound Grid 1450SX also boasts a series of power management systems designed to extend battery life, company officials said. One feature, for example, shuts down subsystems not being accessed, while another allows users to tap the space bar and manually interrupt work for extended periods without turning the unit off. The fruition of these advances, Grid officials said, is that two batteries will power the unit for up to four hours.

The laptop also comes standard with a 540-by-480-pixel Video Graphics Array display as well as 1M byte of random-access memory, a 20M-byte hard disk drive and a 3½-in., 1.44M-byte floppy disk drive. A 2,400 bit/sec. modem can be added as an option. The Grid 1450SX costs \$4,995 and comes with a one-year warranty on parts and labor.


At Hayes, our products have long been synonymous with compatibility. But this time, we've even outdone ourselves.

Introducing the Hayes V-series® ULTRA Smartmodem 9600™

It sets a new international standard for compatibility. In fact, it's compatible not only with virtually every modem in the world, but with every modem application as well.

It's also compatible with every business. And every place of business.

No matter where you are, the ULTRA 96 provides throughput to 38,400 bps, whether you're

sending data from PC to PC, or PC to mainframe.

It works on ordinary telephone lines, leased lines, or X.25 packet networks. And it features full-duplex V.32 modulation, V.42 error-control, and V.42bis data compression. Plus it's compatible with MNP® levels 2 through 5.

So regardless of the modem technology you've been using, you can use the ULTRA 96 to move up to new standards and higher performance. Without replacing your current equipment.

Just call 1-800-635-1225 and we'll send you more information on why the ULTRA 96 is the definitive modem for today's business.

Read more about this remarkable new 9600. Then update your dictionary.

Hayes

Our technology has
the computer world talking.
More than ever.

This word was just redefined by Hayes.

com • pat • i • ble
(kəm pat'ə b'l) *adj.*
1. capable of getting
along well together;
in agreement. 2. of
having the ability to
communicate with
others. 3. that can be
compatible, com-
patibility, com-
patibleness, comp:

© 1991 Hayes Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Hayes, the Hayes logo, and ULTRA are registered trademarks of Hayes Electronics, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. V.32, V.42, and V.42bis are registered trademarks of the International Telecommunications Union. MNP is a registered trademark of Mark IV Communications, Inc.

Von Simson

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

a set of instructions.

But the need for a hit has not just hypnotized the hawks.

Typically frank, smart, tough-minded Jim Manzi can't even turn his back on Agenda, Lotus' own attempt to get into this sorry area. Lotus has gone back to work on the user interface: Manzi acknowledges that maybe the package wasn't so easy to use. But putting a new interface on project management software is like putting a new hood ornament on an Edsel.

Part of the scare is that the Wall Street investment hounds are buying for

new hit. Most major PC software companies are trading at hugely inflated price-to-earnings ratios based on growth history, and investment reports are a near-consensus hold on everyone except Microsoft. The only reason that Microsoft is still rated a buy by analysts is an inexplicable faith that OS/2 is really going to take off. The stock price certainly isn't buoyed by the clamor over Word for Windows.

It doesn't stop there. Outside of some flavors of decision support software and a few niche vertical industry systems, the PC applications horizon is a broad wasteland. Groupware is being pitched as the way to bring out the power of the networked computer, sharing files and calendars and even little thoughts that

would not normally work their way into a formal meeting.

The idea is important, but, with two exceptions that are not from traditional PC developers, groupware completely ignores the way people work. Once you get past more colorful front ends for electronic mail, these systems are clumsy and awkward. They rely on a rigid structure that works counter to the way people communicate in their day-to-day lives. Proving that there is some justice in the world, they aren't selling.

Notable exceptions are Hewlett-Packard's New Wave, which abuts the groupware category with some elegant features, and Wang Laboratories' integrated imaging system, which integrates voice and image processing in a

way that is truly useful.

For now, the HP platform is still brand-new, and customers are rightfully concerned about buying anything but upgrades from financially troubled Wang. But it would be a shame if the ideas behind these technologies get lost in the shuffle.

PC software developers would do well to recognize the maturing nature of their markets and go to work on some vertical industry applications, an area where demand has been and still is strong. Sooner or later they are going to have to realize that the days of killer applications are over.

Von Simson is a *Computerworld* West Coast senior correspondent.

MMA

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

for the industry.

Without a single format, several incompatible devices will likely hit the market over the next two years, making it impossible for users to swap high-density disks from one type of drive to another. "What's worse, you might move the disk over to another machine and it will look like it's working, but you'll actually be losing data," Livingston said.

Though user groups concur that standards are ultimately necessary in the marketplace, some user group spokesmen said that standard setting does not fall in their bailiwick.

"User groups are not set up to set standards," said David Blumenstein, spokesman for the New York Personal Computer Users Group. "We exist to help users with existing software and technology."

Blumenstein added that if a group recommends a format that subsequently flops, the group's reputation will be undermined. "Vendors should be playing this game of Russian roulette; we have more to lose than they do," he said.

The MMA may have stuck its nose in a bit too early, according to Jonathan Rosenberg, president of the Boston Computer Society.

"When a technology is new, it's hard to really understand what all of the issues are going to be," he said. "It's too soon for the industry to rally around one standard in an area that still really hasn't established itself."

User groups have influenced vendors in the past, winning the abolishment of copy protection in such key software packages as Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3. But observers do not give the MMA's recommendation much chance of success.

"The companies put a lot of money into R&D—you can't stop them from investing, producing or marketing. If it doesn't meet the standard, so what?" said Al Levy, a spokesman for the Long Island Computer Association.

The recommendation could have an effect, "but if the large vendors want to put something out, they will do so regardless of what users and the media say," Blumenstein said.

It appears he may be right. Toshiba America, Inc. is working on 4M-byte, 16M-byte and 32M-byte drives that will not be compatible with Insite's technology, said Bill Passavanti, Toshiba's director of marketing for floppy disk drives.

WE RENT THE SUN, THE MOON, AND THE STARS.



NOT TO MENTION PCs, PERIPHERALS, MINIS AND NETWORKS.

That's a pretty big claim. But Data Preference is ready to back it up.

With a stellar selection of new, high-performance PCs, peripherals, minicomputers, workstations and network software from the largest variety of vendors under the sun.

And with an entire galaxy of support services, including installation, on-site or return-to-depot maintenance, time-and-materials programs, a toll-free diagnostics line, and a lot more.

In fact, whatever your preference in computers, Data Preference has it. Just like we did under our old name, Leasametric Data Communications, since 1962.

We cover the entire universe of finance programs, too, including renting, leasing, and sales. Not to mention offices across the U.S. and in the U.K.

So, if you've been searching the skies for the best service and selection in computers, look up Data Preference. We'll move heaven and earth to find the best rental package to meet your needs.

DATA Preference

Incorporated

Formerly Leasametric Data Communications, Inc.

Northwest 800 343 7368, 415 574 5797 • Southwest 800 638 7854, 818 708 2669 • Central 800 323 4823, 708 595 2700 • Northeast 800 241 5841 • Southeast 800 241 5841, 404 925 7980 • London 011 44 923 897000 Copyright © 1990 Data Preference Incorporated

MICRO NOTES

Microsoft joins the Air Force

Microsoft Corp. said it will supply the personal computing environment and productivity software for the U.S. Air Force Desktop III contract that was recently awarded to Unisys Corp. The award encompasses approximately 250,000 PCs, 200,000 of which will run DOS, Microsoft Windows and a suite of compatible applications. The deal is expected to net Microsoft \$25 million over four years and represents its biggest Windows contract.

ABCD: The Microcomputer Industry Association has implemented a standard warranty claim in an effort to eliminate more than 40 manufacturer-distinctive claim forms. The form is being used by suppliers such as AST Research, Inc., Epson America, Inc. and Hyundai Electronics America. Hewlett-Packard Co. uses an electronic data interchange application of the form.

"Understanding the RISC System/6000," an analysis of and guide to IBM's new line of AIX-based workstations and server, is now available from Firstgroup in Yorktown Heights, N.Y.

Let your mouse do the walking. Cambridge, Mass.-based Digital Media has announced the Macintosh Yellow Pages, an electronic, Hypercard-based "yellow pages" that lists Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh products, publications and services. The \$39.95 package is updated quarterly and includes an intuitive user interface and an animated tutorial. A CD-ROM version is slated for future release.

Barney

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 39

the way the really nasty ones do. Instead, it added a big layer of goop to the workstations it infected.

What he failed to realize, until his guilty verdict, was that destroying the ability to work is as wrong as destroying the work itself.

Morris simply succumbed to one of the most basic human desires: showing off. It worked; he got all kinds of attention. This notoriety created a very dangerous situation. Once you get Dan Rather and *Time* magazine talking about these viruses, you open yourself up to any thrill-seeking knucklehead with a basic knowledge of programming. Like the Tylenol poisonings, big headlines spur these yahoos to action, and we end up with more worm slime to clean up.

Fortunately, we are a lot smarter now. Thanks to Morris, IS is now more protected, with backups, software standards, software delivered by secure servers and the skills to defeat many of these viruses. Most importantly, we have the court system and attitude on our side.

The most positive sign is that the word *hacker*, if taken to mean one who illicitly invades computers, is no longer a term of endearment. It is a term of terror and disdain. Let's keep it that way.

Barney is editor in chief of *Amiga World*.

Farallon cuts multimedia costs

BY JEAN S. DOZMAN
CW STAFF

EMERYVILLE, Calif. — First there was cut and paste. Now there is clip and edit.

That progression of moves on the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh comes by way of Farallon Computing, Inc., which recently introduced a package called MediTracks, designed for the creation of computer-based training materials.

MediTracks, due to ship in April, works by replaying programmers' on-screen moves and voice comments alongside whatever video material is attached to the MediTracks "time line" of on-

screen events. "Everything is synchronized and timed the way it occurred in real, human time," product manager Barbara Tien said. The older ScreenRecorder 1.0 product did not have the ability to append video and voice inputs.

Making presentations that play in real time, however, requires the use of built-in compression algorithms that squeeze multimegabyte graphics files into compact memory blocks, Tien said. A 4-to-1 sound compression, for example, would store two to three minutes of screen activity and narration into an 800K-byte floppy disk, according to Farallon.

MediTracks consists of several com-

ponents: a \$295 module of ScreenRecorder 2.0 software, a \$495 Multimedia Pack module that incorporates sound using Apple's Hypercard technology and a \$50 upgrade package for users of Farallon's ScreenRecorder 1.0 software. A Multimedia Pack for ScreenRecorder 1.0 users is priced at \$249. The minimum hardware configuration for MediTracks is a Macintosh Plus with one megabyte of memory.

"This product is targeted at the business-content expert who had trouble justifying a \$15,000 purchase of a Mac IIcx with an attached [compact disc/read-only memory] player," said Farallon Marketing Vice-President Tom Reilly. "The comparable setup on a Mac Plus would cost \$1,500."

A unique cost-saving solution — only from Texas Instruments.

Many users. Multiple



NEW PRODUCTS

Macintosh products

Shirt-pocket Software is offering file-server software for Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh personal computers that supports transparent file access and sharing while running in background mode. This feature reportedly eliminates the need to dedicate a Mac for each file server.

The software provides two levels of file access control. The use of AppleShare-compatible protocols reportedly means that installation of the software is required only on computers used to publish data. Network clients use AppleShare

workstation software from their system disk distributed by Apple.

The product offers concurrent support for up to 10 users and is priced at \$149 per server.

Shirt-pocket Software
P.O. Box 40666
Mesa, Ariz. 85274
602-966-7667

Data storage

Microway, Inc. has reduced prices on its RAM-pak 32-bit memory expansion modules for the Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro 386/20 and 386/25.

A 1M-byte version of the product contains four 256K-byte chips. The 4M-byte module's configuration is made up of a 1M-bit chips and one surface-mount part. The reduced prices for the modules are \$240 for the 1M-byte version and \$700 for the 4M-byte device.

Microway
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass. 02364
508-746-7341

Goldstar Video, Inc. has announced a multiport video random-access memory device for use in personal computer graphics, engineering workstations and other applications for serial access to data.

The GM53C261 can integrate two

read/write memories, one 256K-byte by 4 serial-access memory and one 64K-byte by 4K-byte RAM, the company said.

The product is being offered in a plastic, surface-in-line package for \$5 in 100-piece quantities.

Goldstar Technology
3003 N. First St.
San Jose, Calif. 95134
408-432-1331

Peripherals

A wide-carriage, nine-wire dot-matrix printer has been introduced by Star Micronics, Inc.

The NX-1500 Multi-Font was designed to operate with IBM Personal Computers and compatibles and prints at 180 char./sec. in draft mode and 45 char./sec. in near-letter-quality mode at 12 pitch.

The unit is priced at \$529.
Star Micronics
Suite 3510
200 Park Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10166
212-986-6770

Lasermatrix, Inc. announced a price reduction for its PS-415 415 dot/in. resolution printer.

Current pricing reflects a drop of \$1,500 from the former price. The unit offers 35 scalable fonts and Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript compatibility.

The printer now sells for \$2,495.
Lasermatrix
430 Martin Ave.
Santa Clara, Calif. 95050
408-727-7700

A business-class serial matrix printer has been introduced by Genicom Corp. Designated the Model 3410XQD, the printer was designed to provide Digital Equipment Corp. LA210 compatibility and has the capability of printing 480 char./sec. at 12 char./in. Some additional features include zero-in. tear-offs, as well as RS-232 and Centronics parallel interfaces.

The printer carries a list price of \$2,275.
Genicom
Genicom Drive
Wayneboro, Va. 22990
800-443-4266

forms. One printer.

Offer your customers the new 8900 Series from Texas Instruments. Shared printers that print forms and more. For heavy-duty users - whatever their needs.

Now you can offer your customers a cost-saving, shared printer solution: one printer that serves a variety of users, prints a variety of forms and other documents, in a variety of business environments.

Lots of forms. Lots of speed. Lots of value.

The 8900 Series can print six to nine-part forms at up to 400 characters per second, data processing applications at up to 600 cps, or correspondence at 100 cps in the letter quality mode. That kind of flexibility - not offered by many other printer manufacturers - makes the 8900 Series a natural for applications of all types.

What's more, these printers offer rugged reliability. Mean time between electronics failures is 9,000 hours with no duty cycle limitations. The 8900 Series can even replace some low-end line printers with its 16,000 pages* a month output capability.

Intelligent printing means easy printing.

What also sets 8900 Series printers apart is their combination of intelligent forms handling with flexible printing and paper handling capabilities. For example, TI's special Z-Axis Control™

automatically senses a document's thickness and adjusts the printhead to its optimal position.

The Page Finder™ feature helps eliminate misaligned paper by automatically sensing the right and left margins, regardless of where the tractor is or where the document is inserted. Plus, 8900 Series printers can automatically sense the top of forms to achieve zero tear-off. As a result, users don't have to worry about making adjustments themselves.

The 8900 Series also features a user-friendly control panel with a liquid crystal display. Users can select options like print quality, font styles, menu status and others with the touch of a "Powerkey" button.

More features in one product. An 18-pin printhead ensures crisp, readable text, even on the last copy of up to nine-part forms. With five print speeds, the printers can handle high-speed reports as well as letter-quality correspondence.

Seven-color printing is also available. Some models offer a paper parking feature that enables users to feed a single form or other card-sheet paper without having to disconnect the tractor feed. And you can deliver extra value by customizing the printers to meet your customers' unique needs. The shared printer solution is a call away.

Find out today how you can become a TI reseller. Call 1-800-527-3500.



TI's 8900 Series prints a variety of forms for a variety of users.

**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**



For single-user printing, offer TI's new 83X Series.

TI also provides you with a workstation printer solution.

The Model 830 and 835 printers combine such personal printer features as an easy-to-use control panel and key forms printing features like short tear-off and a straight paper path.

The Model 830 is a narrow-carriage printer while the 835 has a wide carriage. Both printers feature such versatile paper handling characteristics as bottom, rear and top feed; automatic cut-sheet insertions; paper parking; and up to five-part forms printing.

You can also offer options like a user-installable serial interface board, a sheet feeder, and a pull tractor (required for bottom-feed paper handling).

Users can choose from three print speeds, including high-speed draft mode (100 cps), utility mode (120 cps) and near-letter-quality mode (160 cps).

Whether your customers need the multi-user 8900 Series or the single-user 83X Series, TI lets you offer the printers they need when their needs are demanding.



© 1989 TI DS-0430
*Based upon 2,000 characters per page.
Z-Axis Control, Page Finder and Powerkey are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

Compared to HP's NewWave Office, IBM's



OfficeVision has a few limitations.

IBM promises to simplify business computing dramatically with its new OfficeVision systems. But if you follow that vision, you may not be as prepared for the future as you think. Hewlett-Packard has a better way.

The HP NewWave Office system. It gives you all the functionality IBM OfficeVision claims to give you. And much more.

Through our unique object-based technology, HP NewWave Office lets all of your information resources work together. And gives users a consistent interface across mainframes, minis, workstations, and PCs. It also integrates information from all your applications, regardless of the vendor. Something IBM OfficeVision can't deliver.

HP NewWave Office system integrates all your existing MS-DOS[®] applications. IBM OfficeVision doesn't. So, which system better protects your investment in DOS PCs and software?

HP NewWave Office gives you industry-standard networking and lets you coexist with IBM. It runs on HP3000 systems, HP's UNIX[®] system based computers, and the industry-standard OS/2 operating system. IBM OfficeVision runs only on IBM's proprietary OS/2 Extended Edition, OS/400, MVS, or VM. So, which system gives you more flexibility for the future?

To date, sixty companies are writing software for HP NewWave Office. According to IBM's advertising, eight are writing applications for IBM OfficeVision. So, which system gives your people a greater selection of software?

Beyond all this, HP NewWave Office system gives your users the extraordinary new "agents" capability. Like a computerized staff, "agents" can learn to handle a wide range of sophisticated computing tasks, such as compiling and distributing sales forecasts. IBM OfficeVision has nothing comparable. So, which system is actually more visionary? To find out, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 283G.

There is a better way.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

© 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company. 50020005.
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S.A. and other countries.
MS-DOS is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

PowerHouse ...

Resellers:
End User
Success Kit
now available!



...AS END USERS SEE IT!

Introducing

InQuizitive™

...pop-up menus, elimination of syntax, control of your own total QUIZ™ environment and context sensitive help systems...
...means I can create my own custom reports within minutes."

QUIZ, on PowerHouse®, is the leading 4GL MIS production reporting tool. Now you can give end users controlled access to the PowerHouse environment with InQuizitive. And PowerPlay.

Introducing

PowerPlay®

"...the most flexible information analysis and reporting tool on the market...
"...windows and intuitive graphical interfaces make it easy to access data... and make decisions."

MIS managers praise PowerHouse as the most powerful and flexible 4GL development environment. And with InQuizitive and PowerPlay, end users can see why.

1-800-426-4667

Performance so powerful that over 200 critical applications and services have been developed by PowerHouse Partners.

I need a powerful end-user solution!

Please send me information on:

PowerHouse end user tools

PowerHouse, the fully integrated development solution including a catalogue of PowerHouse applications

PowerHouse Partners Program - End-User Success Kit for VAX

Attach business card and mail to: Cognos Corporation,

2 Corporate Place, 3rd, Providence, MA 01940

or photocopy and FAX to: (508) 335-8243

More than the leading 4GL - the most powerful development environment on mid-range computers.

COGNOS

* Canada: 1-800-267-2777 U.K.: +44 344 466668 France: +33 1 47 75 0578 Belgium: +32 2 723 82 77 The Netherlands: +31 3402 49199 Sweden: +46 8 752 7795 Spain: +34 1 556 0401
West Germany: +49 69 466 6802 Australia: +61 2 457 4655 Hong Kong: +852 3 862 0967 Japan: +81 3 221 9710 Singapore: +65 225 3248 Latin America: 305-493-9800.
Cognos, PowerHouse, QUIZ and PowerPlay are registered trademarks, and InQuizitive is a trademark of Cognos Incorporated. Other marks mentioned are the property of the respective trademark holders.

NETWORKING

DATA STREAM

Christopher C. Teeter

Safeguarding long distance

The software glitch that knocked out a portion of AT&T's long-distance network Jan. 15 confirmed that even the largest of long-distance carriers are sometimes vulnerable to breakdowns. Although it's unlikely that this type of incident will happen again anytime soon, telecommunications managers were reminded of the importance of including long-distance network safeguards when designing disaster recovery plans.

While complete long-distance network redundancy is not economically feasible, partial redundancy is a strategy worth implementing for those companies that are "lifelines" of telecommunications. In businesses where survival depends on telecommunications functions, savvy managers have begun to realize the need for dividing their telecommunications service between two separate long-distance carriers.

These managers view the decision to use an alternate long-distance network as a strategic one, based on how telecommunications in their business. When making this assessment, Andersen Consulting divides enterprises into three groups of telecommunications users.

The first group is what we

Continued on page 50

Businesses benefit from interconnectivity boom

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CSTAFF

Several small, young companies are growing bigger and more profitable by helping corporations establish communications across a multivendor spaghetti of local and long-distance networking systems.

The type of offering that seems most appealing to harried network managers is a server or hub with a low entry price that can be configured with different boards and software to interconnect a wide variety of local- and wide-area networks.

Datality Software Systems,

Inc., for example, brought in \$5 million in revenue during fiscal 1988, selling Digital Equipment Corp.-compatible communications servers, according to Ronald Howard, the company's president.

Then in 1989, the New York-based company introduced a communications platform that supports a wide variety of LAN and WAN network protocols, and revenue jumped to \$25 million, with 1990 expected to bring in \$40 million, Howard said.

With a base price of \$5,399 including the box, a network card and a board serving up to 32

Great expectations

Users who are looking to interconnect a mixed bag of local- and wide-area networking environments should look to an emerging breed of communications server that can act as one or more of the following:

- Bridges and routers. Interconnect two similar environments — two Ethernet LANs, for example — over distance or locally.

- Gateways. Connect LANs to a host or another type of communications environment such as X.25.

- Hubs. Interconnect multiple LANs that are using different types of cabling media.
- Terminal servers. Connect multiple user workstations to a LAN or other type of communications link such as asynchronous modem-based.

ELISABETH HORWITT

terminals, Datality's VCP-1000 has "the lowest entry level in the market," Howard claimed. It can be configured with boards to support modems, asynchronous lines, X.25 packet-

switched connections and Ethernet LANs.

Systems can communicate via the box using either DEC's Local Access Transport protocol or

Continued on page 49

Modems in search for new frontiers

BY JIM NASH
CSTAFF

Modems are expected to maintain their presence in the information transmission market at least through this decade, yet engineers for modem makers are exploring different ways to package high-speed modems to augment that position more.

A recent Frost & Sullivan, Inc. study predicts unit sales of modems will hit four million by 1993, about one million more than 1989. Much of that increase depends on rising transmission speeds. But manufacturers want to augment sales by packaging modems differently. Starting several years ago with

laptops, engineers have begun moving modems off the desk and into the personal computer, with some makers ready to place two-chip modems right on the motherboard. At least one manufacturer is thinking about a marriage between built-in modems and facsimile functions.

Intel Corp. is exploring combined modem and facsimile functions for laptop motherboards, according to Jag Bolaris, Intel's product manager for modems. Bolaris foresees facsimile functions in such a setup keeping pace with modem speeds of 9.6K bit/sec., 14.4K bit/sec. and even 19.2K bit/sec.

Bolaris said Intel plans to announce a two-chip modem net

this month that requires less space on a board and automatically shuts down when not in use. The chips will be marketed for plug-in boards but could be installed on motherboards. Intel already has a space-saving two-chip modem that requires low power, Bolaris said.

Most major modem makers are exploring high-speed, external modems (up to 19.2K bit/sec.) combined with facsimile functions. A spokesperson at Silicon Systems, Inc. said SSI will join with Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. this summer in announcing a product along these lines.

At least for the moment, modem and chip makers show more

interest in built-in modems than do most users. Today, the technology is used as a PC marketing tool, Bolaris said.

Paul Zaganski, The Yankee Group's senior analyst for PCs and workstations, agreed: "The PC market is a commodity market. PC makers need to add a bell or a whistle to their products." He said niche environments, particularly those that do not often trade old systems for new, initially would be most accepting of the technology.

Upgrading modems on PCs would mean swapping motherboards, Zaganski said. Cost is the primary advantage of putting modems on motherboards, industry analysts agreed. A modem chip comparable in speed to separate units can be installed in a PC for \$50 or less.

Token-ring vendor cuts itself a slice of Sabre

BY JOANIE M. WEKLER
CSTAFF

The most recent report to grab a slice of American Airlines' Sabre computer reservation system is Proteon, Inc.

In a contract signed last month with AT&T — the primary vendor supplying workstations to Sabre and American's internal interact office automation system — Proteon became the official provider of 4M bit/sec. adapter cards that will connect AT&T computers to the token-ring local-area networks American has been installing in travel agencies, airports and its interact systems around the world.

Proteon is supplying its Protet-4 family of cards that

support both unshielded twisted-pair and twisted-pair wiring, intelligent wire centers and integrated network management.

Exclusively Proteon

The token-ring vendor has been providing the cards to AT&T on an order-by-order basis since AT&T was selected last June by American to join IBM in providing Intel Corp. 80386-based workstations for Sabre's Novell, Inc. LANs. AT&T has decided that Proteon will be its exclusive supplier for the adapter cards.

AT&T is providing American with a 386SX computer and a hard server version of its 25-MHz 386SX system, according to John Dangler, who manages a Dallas branch of

AT&T that is dedicated exclusively to the American contract.

American — a pioneer in internetting customer service and networking in the business of selling airline seats — has been migrating its renowned Sabre computer reservation system since 1987 from an Intel, Inc. terminal-to-host platform to workstations running on token-ring LANs.

American said it decided to move to the LAN configuration to give travel agents more flexibility with personal computer-oriented applications — such as word processing and electronic mail — and to allow them to find information more quickly for travelers, according to spokeswoman Karen Cook.

For example, she said, a pro-

gram called Sabre Express allows agents to capture information on their screens and merge it into a letter.

In addition, according to Cook, interactive Sabre software is a friendly front end for users who are familiar with the travel business but who have not worked specifically with the Sabre system.

Resort to Sabrevision

Cook also said that this spring the airline will roll out Sabrevision, a program that will allow agents to see pictures of resort properties and gather detailed information about them without exiting the system — or having to hunt down a brochure and call back would-be travelers with the information.

The Sabre system has expanded over the years to link into hotel and car rental reserva-

tion systems and now includes 73,000 terminals worldwide, of which 35,000 are PCs, according to American.

In June 1989, American announced that it would buy at least 50,000 PCs over the next two years for use in Sabre and Interact.

That contract is now split among AT&T and IBM, which are supplying computers to both Sabre and Interact, and Tandy Computer Corp., which is providing computers for Interact only.

Inside

- NASA planned ahead and avoided FDDI headaches. Page 48.
- Boole & Babbage, Rascal spruce up their management platforms. Page 50.

NASA research center embraces FDDI

Langley's communications chief was rewarded with a painless transition after planning ahead

ON SITE

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

Top-down planning has enabled the Langley Research Center, a NASA site, to stay a heartbeat ahead of its communications needs.

The center's recent, painless transition to Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) reflects the organization's foresight and flexibility to incorporate new technologies before users become frustrated by network traffic jams.

Langley, which is set up in a campus configuration over a 2½-square-mile area in Hampton, Va., is using FDDI as a backbone and will consider direct attachments to the 100MB bit/sec. fiber ring later this year, according to Edwin Riddle, head of Langley's Communications and Network Systems Branch.

Riddle's operation supports a conglomeration of multivendor

computers communicating over about 60 Ethernet local-area networks linked by fiber backbones. Langley is currently running a self-installed FDDI ring linked to two of the Ethernet's Fibronics International, Inc. FX8210 learning bridges. Proteon, Inc. Pronet-10 and Pronet-80 fiber backbones and Proteon 4200 routers link the remaining Ethernet. Riddle said his plan is to phase out the Proteon networks in favor of FDDI.

"Why use 80M bit/sec., non-standard products from a single vendor when FDDI runs at 100M bit/sec. and is standardized?" Riddle reasoned.

In the data center, a Cray Research, Inc. Cray-2 supercomputer and three Convex Computer Corp. minisupercomputers are linked via a 50M bit/sec. Hyperchannel network from Network Systems, Inc. Riddle said he is anxious to replace the Hyperchannel with FDDI "as soon as there are interface cards on the market that attach the Cray-

2 and Convex superminis directly to FDDI."

Throughout Langley's campus, about 700 IBM Personal Computers and clones, more than 200 Apple Computer, Inc. Macintoshes, 200 Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations and 300 Digital Equipment Corp. Microvaxes are used by aeronautics engineers and scientists, as well as by administrative personnel.

Riddle said his philosophy in implementing new technologies is "not to go full ball with anything." This approach, he said, allows him to adapt his operation as new technologies emerge without having to investively throw out large investments.

Riddle started networking the Langley center in 1984 by installing Ethernet LANs in just

three of 20 buildings that then required a computer network. At that time, he installed a fiber cable plant in anticipation of future needs. Today, 52 of the center's 100 buildings are interconnected using fiber.

Six months ago, Riddle purchased four of Fibronics' FX8210s and measured their performance for two months before installing two of them between the FDDI ring and the Ethernet in two high-traffic buildings.

"We've been having very good success with the bridges," Riddle said. "Fibronics claims they filter 10,000 packets per second and forward 5,000, and our testing does not dispute that. It looks very good for updating the whole network next year to FDDI."

Riddle said that the speed



Langley's Riddle is phasing in FDDI

constraints of the computers — not of the backbones and bridges — are responsible for his network's bottlenecks. "But our statistics show that the Pronet-10 backbones will be saturated by the end of the year, so we're implementing FDDI now too early," he said.

Riddle said he has determined that throughput over the Pronet-10 is halved during peak traffic periods; he expects a fourfold increase in throughput compared with the 10M bit/sec. network using FDDI.

On Riddle's wish list is a turn-key network management package. "With the Fibronics network management package, we can't determine traffic levels on each Ethernet," he said.

Riddle said that he anticipates that the cost for direct attachments to the FDDI ring will drop as product volumes increase — in time for him to send his bandwidth-hungry applications directly across the ring. But will 100M bit/sec. be enough?

"We'll continue to put in technology to meet our needs, knowing that there will be changes," he said. "One-gigabit speeds will be the next step, but for now, FDDI is the best thing going."

BIT BLAST

Para plans Novell monitor board

Backup power supply manufacturer Para Systems, Inc. has entered into a technology transfer agreement with Novell, Inc. under which Para Systems will produce a device similar to Novell's UPS Monitoring Board, which allows a file server on a Novell Netware local-area network to monitor and control a power protection device. Para Systems will sell its board, which also runs on Netware LANs, under its own name.

Universal Data Systems has enhanced its TA100 Integrated Services Digital Network terminal adapter to be compatible with AT&T's SESS control office switch. The adapter is already compatible with Northern Telecom's DMS-100 switch.

The Corporation for Open Systems International (COS) has announced an agreement that calls for the UK-based National Computing Centre Ltd. to continue work on COS' existing File Transfer Access and Management, Message Handling System, Transport and Inter-network conformance test systems.

IBM has announced several new business partners that offer tools for facilitating the development of Netview/PC applications.

They are the following: Keptron, Inc. in Hawthorn, N.J.; Diodes and Associates in South Pasadena, Calif.; and Applied System Technologies, Inc. in Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

Western Union Corp. and General Electric Co.'s Information Services division have agreed to interconnect their respective electronic mail services via the CCITT X.400 standard.

Cybernetics Systems International Corp. and Rolm Co. plan to jointly market Cybernetics' work force management software with the Rolm 9000 series processors.

Consolidated Systems Recovery Services, Inc. has reportedly selected extended channel monitoring systems from Computer Network Technology Corp. for use in a high-speed private data network linking backup disaster recovery sites nationwide.

ST Tymnet, Inc. and The Sequor Group have announced an alliance to provide a single source for electronic data interchange.

Oracle Corp. is now offering third-party network software and hardware from such ven-

dors as Fibronics International, Inc., FTP Software, Rascal Intercom and The Wellbeing Group as part of a program to offer comprehensive networking systems.

US Connect, the nationwide partnership of network systems integrators that services and supports multinationals accounts, has signed up its seventh and eighth members. The new members are Real World Systems, Inc. and Riverbend Group, Inc.

Data General Corp. will license and distribute the Netview, Inc. Remote Procedure Call (RPC) Tool — which allows developers to build client-server applications for a variety of platforms — as part of its Distributed Application Architecture Openplan product set. Netview has also announced a Netware 386 Version 3.0 version of RPC Tool.

A year-long study by the Electronic Data Interchange Association (EDIA) and research firm Gartner Group, Inc. shows that small and medium-size companies across many industries are using EDI, broadening the characteristics of EDI as only being used in large companies or in certain industries.

DEC OS/2 debut signals good news — in a while

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

BOSTON — Digital Equipment Corp.'s recent announcement that it has made room on its distributed networks for Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 — both as client and server — may be good news to some DEC users more for the long term than for today.

Both Kay Lollar, vice-president of information services at Gold-Kist, Inc. in Atlanta and Gary Kiehl, Mary Kay Cosmetics, Inc. vice-president of MIS, said that because of their large installed bases of MS-DOS machines, they're not moving to OS/2 right away. "But the announcements give us options for growth in the long run," Bishop said.

In light of a statement made by a DEC vice-president last fall at the company's rollout of its Network Application Support (NAS) distributed network strategy that "it's not our plan to go in the direction of OS/2 as a server; that is not fitting for an enterprise-wide system," the OS/2 server support would seem a dramatic strategic shift for DEC.

But at least one analyst said he was not surprised by the rollout because DEC has been licensing Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager network operating system for the past year, which he interpreted to mean that DEC

had always planned to introduce OS/2 servers.

"In fact, I'm surprised it took DEC this long to come out with an OS/2 strategy; other licensees all announced products over a year ago," said Dave Fassmore, a partner in the Network Strategies consulting practice of Ernst & Young in Fairfax, Va.

John Rose, DEC's group manager for personal computing systems, maintains that "OS/2 is a logical part of our overall product offering. We have customers who may want to start with small, stand-alone LANs where the OS/2 server is the ideal server for them." DEC plans to make some portion of its NAS services available on OS/2, he added.

DEC announced an OS/2 version of its Personal Computing Systems Architecture (PCSA), which originally set up VMS systems as servers for MS-DOS clients. Now DOS or OS/2 clients can use the software to access either OS/2 or VMS servers, DEC said. PCSA for OS/2, which is based on Microsoft's LAN Manager network operating system, brings OS/2 systems "into the NAS environment," DEC said.

PCSA, as well as two OS/2 servers based on Intel Corp. 80386 microprocessors, is slated to ship in May. A single-user PCSA client license is \$195; a server license is \$295. The servers cost \$13,360 and \$10,215.

Interconnectivity

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 47

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), Howard said. Support for Fiber Distributed Data Interconnect and Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) protocols are planned for future releases, he added.

Mead Data Central, Inc., a Dayton, Ohio, firm that supplies data retrieval services such as Lexis and Nexis, is evaluating whether Datability's box provides "the faster, better, cheaper way to extend our network to the customer's site," particularly if that site uses DEC systems, Mead engineer Michael Worley said.

The VCP-1000 can act as a server that connects terminals to Decnet using the LAT protocol and as a multiplexer that hooks up terminal users to Mead's services over an X.25 connection, he added.

However, Mead does not see much use for the VCP-1000 at non-DEC customer sites, Worley said. For example, Novell, Inc. LAN users can access Mead services via a Novell server without needing to install a separate Datability box, he added.

Cabletron Systems, Inc., which started out as a simple Ethernet cabling company, began seeing revenue shoot up more than 150% per year in 1986, when it became the first "smart hub" vendor, Cabletron Chairman Craig Benson said.

Benson defined smart hubs as "configurable boxes" that can interconnect multiple LANs—in Synoptics Communications, Inc.'s case, Ethernets—running

on a variety of cabling media. Cabletron also sells boards that link a variety of machines to the LAN and bridges to connect LANs over distance.

Cabletron and rivals Synoptics and Ungermann-Bass, Inc. are targeting a hot market, according to a recent study by Forrester Research, Inc. The Cambridge, Mass., research firm projects that the smart hub market will grow from \$146 million in 1989 to \$756 million in 1993.

Such hubs are "smart" because they can perform such network management activities as gathering traffic and error activity from each network segment, Benson said. Indeed, network management is a key selling point for the communications platform market. Cabletron's Lanview and Lanvista products support Simple

Network Management Protocol (SNMP) now, and will support the Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) Common Management Information Protocol, as well as IBM's Netview and other leading management platforms, Benson said.

Datability recently introduced support of SNMP-based network management systems for its product and plans to support OSI products in future, Howard said.

One of the newer—and more ambitious—aspirants in the interconnectivity market is Peer Networks, Inc.

The Santa Clara, Calif., start-up hopes by second quarter to introduce a "customized communications hardware platform" that will consist of multiple boards, each of which can contain multiple Motorola, Inc. 68302 chips, said the company's

president, James Mullen. Since each chip can support a different networking environment, such as Ethernet or X.25, the platform minimizes the need to slow down transmissions by routing them between separate boards, he added.

Peer Networks is trying to hit all the interconnectivity hot buttons with its new product. Scheduled to ship in the third quarter, it will start at a cost competitive with that of PC-based servers, and be upgradeable to 256 boards, Mullen said. It will support Ethernet and token-ring on the LAN side and fractional and full T1, X.25 and ISDN on the WAN side. It will also run standard communications software that supports such protocols as TCP/IP and IBM's Systems Network Architecture, Mullen added.

Get the Most from your Host by increasing mainframe access with a HYDRA protocol converter/cluster controller.

HYDRA lets you increase your mainframe access by linking local and remote PCs. ASCII terminals, printers and other ASCII devices to your IBM host. Communicate over dial-in lines, dedicated leased lines. RS-232 or twisted pair cable - HYDRA makes it quick and reliable. And because HYDRA is channel attached, it could save you thousands of dollars! You don't need a front end processor, remote controller, or coax cards when interfacing devices with HYDRA.

Call Toll Free (800) 554-9372
In California Call (714) 770-2263

Bytex, Tektronix unveil test facility

BY SALLY CUSACK
CHICAGO

Bytex Corp., in Southboro, Mass., and Tektronix, Inc., in Mountain View, Calif., recently unwrapped a remote data center management product aimed at large central data sites with matrix switches and distributed data centers.

The Bytex Unity Test Facility reportedly combines Tektronix's modified protocol analyzers, Transmission Impairment Measurement System testers and T1 testers with the network control functions of Bytex's electronic matrix switches.

Users can expand their remote center management capabilities by isolating, identifying and diagnosing network problems at remote locations without leaving the central control facility, Bytex said. The matrix-switching feature permits a spare component to be inserted immediately to replace a failed component.

The Test Facility has dual-port protocol analyzer capabilities for simultaneous monitoring of two independent interfaces, and its central control feature offers menus and integrated Help functions, the company said. An elementary programming facility is provided for emulation of various data communications devices. The system can be used to check the network at physical, data-link or packet levels. The product also offers direct connection to IBM's Netview.

Scheduled for delivery after March 31, a high-end system will be priced at approximately \$10,000.



JDS MICROPROCESSING 22061 Lambert Street, Suite 208, El Toro, CA 92630 • (800) 554-9372, In CA (714) 770-2263

Vendors redirect net management

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CNET STAFF

Two companies have announced plans to revamp their management platforms into more viable contenders in the multivendor management market.

Boole & Babbage, Inc. announced Mainview, a platform that will mesh Boole & Babbage's IBM host performance management products with the NetCommand network management platform of its Avant-Garde, Inc. subsidiary. The combination will "allow virtually immediate delivery of end-to-end surveillance and control of

network and application in a multivendor environment," Avant-Garde President William Ahlstrom said.

Racal Data Communications Group announced that it will provide integrated management for all of its product lines, and eventually for other vendors' products as well, through the Open Network Management System (ONMS), which it recently acquired from Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA). Racal announced the CMS 6000, a graphics-based network management workstation that will initially manage Racal Mago modems and multiplexers, and the

9000 T1 multiplexer line acquired from DCA.

Future plans involve merging Racal's Quantum fiber-based process distribution systems, Interlan local-area networks, Vadic modems and SkyNetwork satellite systems under the ONMS management platform, Racal said. Tools for integrating other vendors' systems into the platform will be made available within a year. Racal also plans to provide links to IBM's NetView, Digital Equipment Corp.'s Enterprise Management Architecture and AT&T's Accumeter integrator through the former DCA system.

Teeter

FROM PAGE 47

call the "commodity" users. Businesses in this group include consumer products firms and oil and gas companies. For these users, telecommunications is a productivity vehicle for day-to-day business. Although their revenue stream might stop if their long-distance network went down, their revenue would be recovered later.

The second group is the "communications intensive" businesses, such as retail banks and insurance companies. Telecommunications expenses are 1% to 2% of the company's total operating budget. For this group, revenue lost during an outage might not be made up.

Lifeline telecommunications users, such as travel or hospitality reservation networks and capital markets firms, are

the third group. These users spend 2% to 7% — or more than \$10 million for a \$500 million business — of their company's total operating budget on telecommunications expenses. The applications vital to their business

THE AT&T shutdown was not as critical as the fire at the Illinois Bell switching station in Hinsdale, Ill.

Business operations are based on a strong telecommunications infrastructure. If their long-distance network shuts down, it means both current and future revenue loss.

These communications-dependent companies will spend the money for an "insurance

policy" that, for example, allows them to divide 70% of their monthly voice and data traffic across one long-distance carrier and 30% across a secondary carrier. If the primary carrier shuts down, telecommunications managers can switch their traffic to the secondary carrier. At that time they can route calls to the critical users, while decreasing service to other noncommunications-dependent areas. Unfortunately, toll-free 800 numbers today cannot be served by long-distance long-distance carriers. However, architectural standards are being developed on a universal numbering plan that will allow for this capability in the future.

Another strategy telecommunications managers are beginning to explore is performance-level agreements from their major long-distance carrier. These agreements would be part of a long-term contract in which the carrier who builds and provides a client's custom-designed network will not only reimburse the company for the rate costs when the network is down but also for the business loss during that downtime.

From a user's competitive standpoint, the AT&T shutdown was not as critical as the fire at the Illinois Bell switch in Hinsdale, Ill. or New York Telephone's Brooklyn central office. When one of the nation's premier long-distance carriers goes down, entire industries may be without service. Competing businesses suffer together.

But, in Hinsdale and Brooklyn, when a company's local exchange carrier goes down, that company may be one of only a few in its industry not operating.

The combination of these incidents has made telecommunications' role in the systems security and business recovery plan more visible and crucial. Having safeguards in place is a necessity for the communications-dependent organization.

Teeter is manager, telecommunications practice at Andersen Consulting.

NEW PRODUCTS

Modems

U.S. Robotics, Inc. has announced two enhancements to its Total Control family of communications system products.

The Modem-Master 32 reportedly can accommodate 16 high-speed modems or 32 medium-speed modems. The rack includes a chassis, backplane, two redundant power supplies, a rack-modem interface unit, a rack-controller unit and rack controllers. The device enables central-site users to expand their systems' capabilities at their own pace, according to the vendor.

Modem Manager PC allows users to program a system for instantaneous execution of various tasks, such as automatically re-routing a modem or phone line if either fails. Other features include such log-keeping capabilities as generic events, alarms, operator actions, dial-in security, modem connection logs and report generation.

Basic pricing for the Modem Master 32 is \$1,095; an upgrade to the Modem Master PC costs \$19.95. A software use license sells for \$995. The basic price for Modem Manager PC is \$2,295.

U.S. Robotics
8100 N. McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, Ill. 60076
708-982-5010



Shiva's Netmodem V.32 has dual-in-line network access

Shiva Corp. has unveiled the Netmodem V.32, a 9.6K bit/sec. V.32 and Hayes-compatible modem that connects directly to Apple Computer, Inc. AppleLink networks.

The stand-alone device includes a dual-in-line network access feature that permits a remote AppleLink network user to connect with another AppleLink network via a single Macintosh or personal computer and a modem, the vendor said. Once connected via the network's Netmodem, remote users can access file servers, printing resources and electronic mail.

The product's telebridging feature reportedly links remote networks over regular phone lines. By enabling users on both networks to share files, E-mail and printers.

The modem is scheduled to be available nationally in April for a list price of \$1,999.

Shiva
155 Second St.
Cambridge, Mass. 02141
617-864-8500

Network management

Telebit Corp. has introduced a network management system specifically designed for high-performance dial-up networks.

TMS 10 supports both connection and administration security, the vendor said. An eight-character password protects unauthorized access at the network manager's station. Password identification and call-back functions provide connection security.

The software monitors the status and usage of all network modems in real time and highlights activities and events in color. The network administrator can establish event priorities with a user-defined alarm level.

The product generates reports based on the detailed record it maintains on such networking events as modem usage, line congestion and number of calls. Administrator-defined alerts can also be generated, thereby providing network managers with critical data to help detect, prioritize and correct problems before they reach the point where they affect service.

The price for the TMS 10 is \$1,995. The product is slated to ship this month.

Telebit
1315 Chesapeake Terr.
Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089
408-734-4333

Gateway Communications, Inc. has introduced G/Etherwist Hub, an IEEE 802.3-compatible unit that supports multivendor unshielded twisted-pair Ethernet local-area network environments.

The product's line modules and controller chip feature built-in network management intelligence that provides line checking, automatic disabling of faulty lines and automatic resumption of restored links, the vendor said.

An optional expansion module fits into the hub's chassis, enabling network managers to use two modules that each support an auxiliary unit interface and 11 RJ-45 connections.

The product comes equipped with one hub module, a power supply and hardware for both desktop and wall-mount operations.

The G/Etherwist Hub is priced at \$1,995.

The optional expansion module for the hub is available for \$1,595.

Gateway Communications
2941 Alton Ave.
Irvine, Calif. 92714
714-553-1555

Start a high-profile career in high-tech.

In today's booming permanent and temporary employment services industry, the sky's the limit. And the fastest way to take off is with a Dunhill Personnel franchise. Right now, we're looking for someone with high-tech experience. Our comprehensive start-up program is designed to put your expertise to work. And our aggressive advertising/marketing program, nationwide referral system and ongoing training will support you every step of the way.

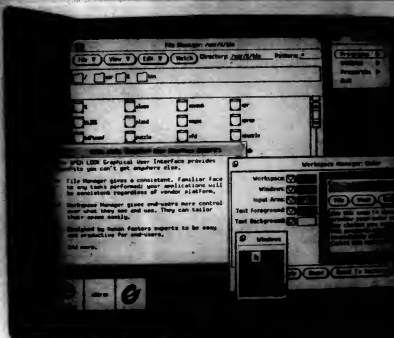
So if you have sales-related experience or are success driven, contact Pat Hillier, Director of Franchise Sales, collect, at (316) 364-8800.

Dunhill® Personnel, Inc.
Quality on a Price Level

This advertisement is not an offer to sell or a solicitation to buy any security or other financial instrument. It is only a general statement of the company's business and does not constitute an offer to sell or a solicitation to buy any security or other financial instrument. No representation is made by this advertisement that the company is a suitable investment for any particular investor. The company's business and financial condition are subject to change without notice.

UNIX® System V, In The Easy Open Package.

BATCH 1989 UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T OPEN LOOK is a trademark of AT&T



The AT&T OPEN LOOK® Graphical User Interface—the standard look and feel for UNIX® System V Release 4—is now shipped on every source tape. Human factors research drove its design, so wizards and novices alike learn it more easily than competing products.

Key software developers and leading computer makers (like those listed below) already support it and are committed to shipping products.

In addition, the AT&T OPEN LOOK X Toolkit is 100% compatible with MIT Intrinsic and with ICCCM's rules for interoperability. Best of all, our complete specification and unique style guide help you program more easily today and plan for tomorrow.

The AT&T OPEN LOOK Interface can give you

easy, open access to a wealth of new business opportunities. For source code licensing information and a technical prospectus, call 1-800-828-UNIX, ext. 515. International customers may also contact us in Tokyo at +81-3-431-5670, or London at +44-1-567-7711.

Software For The Open-Minded.



AT&T

The right choice.

ALLOS INDIA LTD. • ANDAH CORPORATION • AIX CORPORATION • BRISTOL GROUP • COMACODONE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. • ELAN COMPUTER GROUP INC. • EXOC • FICOR • FUJITSU LTD. • GRAPHIC SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC. • HARRIS CORPORATION • HCL LTD. • ICL • INFORMIX • INGRES • INTEL • INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS CORP. • KONSULTRIS/ETDA • MOTOROLA • OLIVETTI • ORACLE • PYRAMID • QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD. • QUEST SYSTEMS CORPORATION • SOULBORN COMPUTER, INC. • SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC. • SYBASE • SYSTEM STRATEGIES LTD. • TOLERANT SOFTWARE • TOSHIBA CORPORATION • UNIFY CORPORATION • VERASOFT CORPORATION • VISUAL EDGE SOFTWARE LTD. • V SYSTEMS, INC. • WIPRO INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY LTD.

Front ends, multiplexers

Four modems or terminals can share a master modem, multiplexer or computer port in a polling environment using a miniature digital device from Rad Data Communications, Inc.

The RSD-M operates with asynchronous or synchronous equipment at data rates up to 19.2K bit/sec. The main channel broadcasts information to all subchannels in parallel. A selectable data terminal equipment/data circuit-terminating equipment (DTE/DCE) switch allows connection to another DCE, such as a multiplexer port, without requiring a cross-cable. The product supports three

clock modes and operates without an AC power supply. The price is \$550. Rad Data Communications 151 West Passaic St. Rochelle Park, N.J. 07662 201-587-8822

An integrated data, voice and video multiplexer has been introduced by Avanti Communications Corp.

Designated the QNC 100 VS, the unit can reportedly be monitored, controlled and configured from a central location and can be used for video teleconferencing. Private Branch Exchange tie trunks, facsimiles, and host-to-terminal applications. Pricing starts at about \$4,000. Avanti 115 Norwood Park St.

Norwood, Mass. 02062 617-551-3333

Links

Gandalf Data, Inc. has announced a shared facsimile service that allows users of personal computers to send, receive, read and review fax messages from their screens from any point on Gandalf's network.

The service is offered as part of a strategic facsimile agreement with Castelle, a Santa Clara, Calif.-based manufacturer of dedicated network server products for work-group computing. It is being offered with the Starport desktop computing feature of Gandalf's Starmaster network processor.

Starmaster enables PC and terminal users to share access to high-end fax system features such as automatic redialing, delayed sending and broadcasting, direct sending from within software applications, high-quality plain-paper printing, automatic accounting and logging.

The fax server capability is available for immediate delivery to Gandalf Starmaster and Starport systems customers. Prices are \$3,995 or \$4,395, depending on configuration and amount of random-access memory. 1020 S. Noel Ave. Wheeling, Ill. 60090 708-459-9348

Hitachi America, Inc. has introduced a facsimile machine that offers 250K bytes of memory and an automatic address printer.

The Hifax 38M is capable of storing as many as 15 standard business pages in memory and also permits a single out-of-paper reception, store-and-forward transmission and automatic broadcasting of key documents to up to 20 locations, the vendor said.

The fax machine will carry a retail list price of \$2,395. Hitachi America 2990 Gateway Drive Norcross, Ga. 30071 404-446-8820

PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENT

MITRON STD 6250

MITRON Systems Corporation of Columbia, Maryland has added a new magnetic tape data communications terminal to its product line which will process 6250 bpi high-density formats. In service since January 1989, the STD 6250 provides an efficient, cost-effective method for sending and receiving data off-line without the need for a computer.

With the STD 6250, any requirement to ship tapes between offices via courier service or mail can be eliminated. Tape data generated in either 1600 bpi or 6250 bpi format can be transferred anywhere via dial up, private line or digital networks.

The STD 6250 requires no software for its operation and accurately transfers data at speeds up to 256KB. This versatile off-line data communications terminal provides reliable and timely data exchanges while communicating with remotely located MITRON terminals or other manufacturers' bisynchronous terminals and computers.

MITRON offers several lease and purchase programs.



Since 1969, Mitron's magnetic tape systems have been used in a wide variety of data communication applications. For more information on how the Mitron STD 6250 can be used to send or receive magnetic tape data files, call 800 638-9665 (in Maryland, 301 992-7700).

Future announcements will describe an STD 3480 cartridge-compatible data communications terminal and a higher speed STD 6250. Both terminals will operate faster than T1's 1.544 mega-bit per second data rate.

MITRON
Systems Corporation

2000 CENTURY PLAZA
COLUMBIA, MARYLAND 21044
301 992-7700 800 638-9665

Electronic data interchange

Oiware, Inc. and Hi-Tech Systems Ltd. have agreed to port the former company's Messenger 400 (M400) X.400-compliant electronic messaging software to the IBM MVS/XA and MVS/ESA operating systems.

M400/MVS reportedly will offer standard features of electronic data interchange, including conversation-oriented communications (LU-to-LU) and application program interfaces. The messaging product incorporates the User Agent, Message Transfer Agent and Reliable Transfer Server as specified in the X.400 standard.

An optional M400 to OS/2 Communicator allows for the exchange of information with non-IBM systems. The Communicator has the same X.400 specifications as the M400/MVS. It also supports Systems Network Architecture LU6.2, X.25 and TTXF, an asynchronous error-correcting protocol from Oiware.

Object code prices for the M400/MVS range from \$21,120 to \$92,400.

Oiware
4370 Dominion St.
Suite 200
Burnaby, B.C.
Canada V5G 4L7
604-436-2922

DISOSS

ONLINE HELP UPDATE

- Add Update, Delete, List users
- Works while DISOSS is active
- CICS transaction and PSKICS exit
- Free 30-day trial



TBS Software Inc.
218 Broadview Avenue
North York, Ontario
Canada M2H 2A9
(416) 321-5946

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

EXECUTIVE TRACK



Mark D. Cox has been named assistant chief information officer for information systems development at the Internal Revenue Service in Washington, D.C.

Cox was most recently deputy assistant commissioner for IS development. He became assistant to the assistant commissioner for IS development in 1987 after completing the IRS executive selection and development program. He has been with the IRS since 1970.

A native of San Antonio, Texas, Cox holds a bachelor's degree from the University of Texas and a master's degree in public administration from Syracuse University.

The IRS also named Walter A. Hutton Jr. deputy assistant chief information officer for IS management. He assists Cox in managing the IRS tax processing systems and in developing data administration requirements. Hutton had been deputy assistant commissioner for computer services since 1987. Prior to that, he was director of the tax processing systems division for three years. He joined the IRS in 1966. Hutton holds a bachelor's degree in math and computer science from the Illinois Institute of Technology in Chicago.

Tom Idema, manager of MIS technology services at Westinghouse Furniture in Grand Rapids, Mich., has received a 1990 Distinguished Service Award from the Association for Systems Management.

Who's on the go?

Changing jobs? Promoting an assistant? Your peers want to know who is coming and going, and *Computerworld* wants to help by mentioning any IS job changes in Executive Track. When you hear news about staff changes, be sure to drop a note and photo to have your public relations department write to Clinton Wilder, Senior Editor, Management, *Computerworld*, Box 9171, 375 Commonwealth Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Computerization: Out of control?

As expenditures soar, CEOs wonder if IS and business will ever find common ground

Despite all the current talk about the strategic use of information systems, a large number of top business executives feel that IS spending is out of control — and that their IS executives still fail to see technology in business terms. Such a view is articulated by Robert Britton, president and chief executive officer of Metapracis, a UK-based management consultancy with offices in London and New York. The following is reprinted by permission from Chief Executive magazine.

It's running at several hundred billion annually, with a double-digit growth rate. It dwarfs the federal budget deficit, the Defense Department allocation and total annual education spending. In terms of national expenditure, it's one of the 50 largest countries in the world. It permeates every facet of corporate life and affects every decision that we make. It is arguably the single most crucial weapon in the race to win the international business Olympics.

It is, of course, our annual expenditure on computerization — and it is dangerously out of control.

Over the last few years, I've listened to over a hundred CEOs of major international corporations and government agencies who expressed their views on information technology (IT). Less than 15% believe that they are getting their money's worth from their IT investments. Less than 12% consider their IT projects to be under proper control, and less than 10% regard it as acceptable for their IT projects to be so time-consuming and expensive. Remarkably, less than 5% can recall any IT project ever delivering the promised results on time and within budget or believe that these problems will no longer recur.

Reluctantly IT expenditure, coupled with a dubious payback, is now a major concern of CEOs. Other problems may be tough, but a good CEO can solve them. Merger and acquisition policy, market share, price/performance, labor relations, product research, competitive response, just-in-time, quality circles — none of these are straightforward, but they all fall into the bag of business challenges that a CEO is equipped to tackle.

IT problems are different. They are presented in a language that seems to bear no relation to business goals. When we're asked for our verdict on a \$25 million development program for product R&D, we don't expect the text of the proposal to dwell on the detailed physics of superconductivity. When we're hit with an IT project proposal of similar size, the wording makes our eyes glaze before the foot of the first page. The terminology is alien, while the technology is the prime



Photo: International

focus. The business has been relegated to the sidelines and the cost-justification doesn't jell.

It's no wonder that a CEO I know in the oil business says, "When I hear the word computer, I reach for my capital expenditure veto."

Some CEOs are attempting to solve the problem by pouring more dollars into IT. One technique is to appoint a chief information officer at the executive committee or board level. The short-term advantage is that you can off-load your new CIO with all the IT paperwork that's been collecting dust in your in-box.

The risk is that your CIO then starts to build an empire and subsequently finds it hard to understand that your sanity and survival depend on pushing profit responsibility down the chart. The one thing a CEO cannot live with is a high-level, major cost center. Even the CFO usually has dotted-line, not solid-line, reporting relationships with divisional financial staff. A CIO needs to be both saint and master of diplomacy if he is to avoid creating major tensions with divisional chief executives.

Another approach is to engage con-

sultants, not just to advise on a solution but also to operate some or all of the data processing activity on a permanent basis. The immediate effect is gratifying: tough professionalism on project specifications, internal "clients" signing off on measured benefits; impressive (albeit inscrutable) methodologies; an end to programmers and the arrival of programs that write other programs.

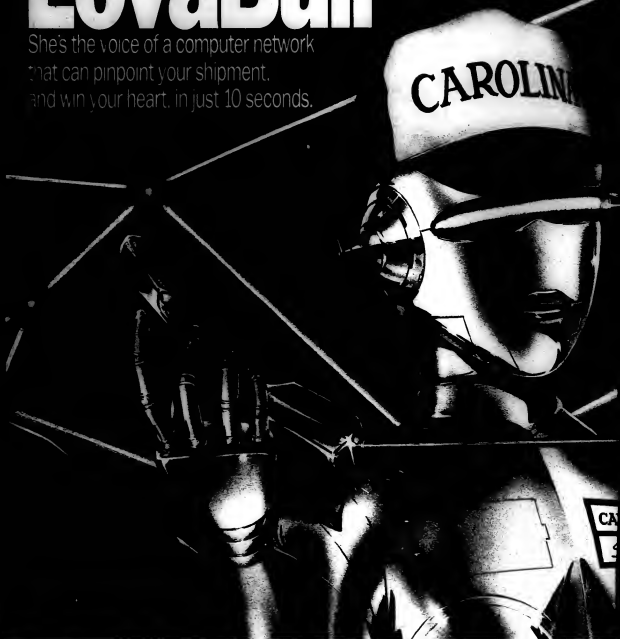
However, the fees tend to escalate rather rapidly, sometimes exponentially, especially when the consultants regularly present you with the compelling logic of keeping up with the standards of the rest of the industry. The consultants seem to know much more about this than your previous in-house IT people did, and it's uncomfortable to ignore their advice, even though your CFO is starting to appear a bit ragged as the fees arrive.

Conversations about IT expenditure seem to revolve around the need for more and more mainframes. The old ones could be enhanced, but not nearly enough for the daunting complexity and uniquely insatiable data appetite of your business. Also extolled

Continued on page 58

LovaBull

She's the voice of a computer network
that can pinpoint your shipment,
and win your heart, in just 10 seconds.



KNOW BULL

Copyright © 1994 Bullitt Industries, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



It's 2:00 am, do you know where your broccoli is? Sally does. Every day she tracks over 20,000 Carolina Freight Corp. shipments. Call her anytime, day or night. She'll pinpoint your shipment in seconds.

Sally is the voice of a complex Bull computer network. Linked to PC's in over 2,500 Carolina customer locations, the same Bull computer handles over 320,000 transactions a day.

Bull computers made Carolina the technological

leader in the trucking industry by providing complete control of information to Carolina and its customers. That's important. Because nothing swallows a load of broccoli faster than 4,000,000 miles of American roads. And nothing finds it faster than Sally.

Know Bull.

For more information on global computer solutions from Bull, call 1-800-233-BULL, ext. 110.

**Worldwide
Information
Systems**

Bull

Technology costs take their toll

Manufacturers report on infrastructural issues in 1990s, survey says

BY ELLES BOOKER
OF STAFF

Believing they are not getting their money's worth from information technologies, senior manufacturing executives are now emphasizing non-IS items such as improving the skills of their workers, as a means of positioning themselves for competition in the 1990s, according to a recent survey.

Results from the third annual Survey of North American Manufacturing Technology were released recently by Deloitte & Touche Manufacturing Consulting Services. The survey reflects responses from 759 executives at manufacturing companies in North America.

Taken together, the three annual surveys show a diminishing expectation for the benefits of technology (see chart page 106). The first survey, in 1987, found that 60% of respondents saw a significant benefit from the ap-

plication of advanced technology to manufacturing. In the 1988 survey, 50% of the respondents said technology was beneficial, while in the most recent survey, completed late last year, only 30% saw significant benefits from technology.

The executives cited, in particular, the high cost of deploying advanced manufacturing systems.

A decade ago, a handful of manufacturers spent heavily in developing computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM), which attempts to weld information technologies of several sorts — back office, design and development and factory-floor process control systems — into an integrated whole.

Despite the success of some of these pioneers, however, the majority of manufacturers have not realized the expected gains and are now eyeing such IS expenditures more carefully, said Patrick J. Delaney, a partner in

the Manufacturing Consulting Services group in the Chicago office of Deloitte & Touche.

"Companies are realizing they don't have the work force at a skill level to run some of these technologies," he said. "There's a realization that technology investments alone won't bring benefits." He said the annual investment of U.S. manufacturers in IS has held steady over the past decade at between 1.5% and 3.5% of revenue.

Delaney noted that Japanese manufacturers, in general, have historically focused on infrastructural issues such as training, long-term planning and management/labor relations and are only now implementing advanced technologies.

Ranking the contribution of various technologies to the success of their business, the executives cited just-in-time systems and manufacturing resource planning II integrated systems as "above average." In hard-

ware, the clear winner was the personal computer, outpacing the perceived value of programmable controllers for the factory floor and computer-aided design systems by a significant margin.

The survey notes that North American manufacturers have made across-the-board gains in improving the quality of their products and focusing more on customer satisfaction and service.

The most recent survey, the largest Deloitte & Touche has conducted, covered a wide range of manufacturing companies. Most were situated in the Midwest, and the typical respondent was from a manufacturing unit with under \$100 million in annual sales.

Fading further

Benefits from manufacturing technology have tapered off between 1988 and 1989



Percent of respondents indicating benefit
Base of 759

Source: Deloitte & Touche

C.W. Chart: Mary Haines

An additional 15% of the respondents were from units with sales of more than \$500 million. Overall, 42% of the executives responding to the survey were part of a Fortune 500-size company.

CALENDAR

"Achieving Business Goals through Technology" will be the theme of the Life Office Management Association (LOMA) Perspectives on the Partnership conference next month.

The conference, slated for April 29 to May 2 in Toronto, will feature discussion on challenges to improve service, create productive distribution channels and control costs. Scheduled speakers include information systems executives and other senior corporate executives from major insurance companies; Michael Hammer, president of Hammer & Co.; and Eric Clemons, assistant professor of the Wharton School of Economics at University of Pennsylvania.

For more information, contact Ann Parr at LOMA, 5770 Powers Ferry Road, Atlanta, Ga. 30327 or call (404) 984-3733.

MARCH 18-24

President and Human Resources Institute Conference, Washington, D.C., March 21 — Contact: Human Resource Institute, San Francisco, Calif. (415) 495-0808.

Executive Users Group for Strategic Applications, New York, March 21 — Contact: Adhik, Minneapolis, Minn. (612) 381-5656.

Security and the Local Area Network, Toronto, March 23 — Contact: Pan Systems, Computer Security Institute, Hawthorne, Mass. (508) 938-2226.

Communicating Effectively with Information Systems, Chicago, Ill., March 23-25 — Contact: Oakdale and Associates, Bedford, Mass. (603) 622-7373.

Webster Office Systems and Personnel of Communications Networks, New York, March 23-24 — Contact: Probe Research, Cedar Knolls, N.J. (201) 285-1560.

Seven Nations Regional Group Annual Conference, Charleston, S.C., March 25-28 — Contact: Deborah E. Tower Jr., Hagers National Power, Systems, N.Y. (516) 428-0088.

Software Publishers Association Spring Symposium, San Diego, March 25-28 — Contact: SPA Symposium Registration, Bethlehem, Pa. (212) 455-1808.

Image Scanning and Processing, March 28-29 — Contact: BES CAP Inter-

national, Norwalk, Conn. (817) 982-9508.

American National Standards Institute 1990 Public Conference, Washington, D.C., March 27-28 — Contact: American National Standards Institute, New York, N.Y. (212) 384-2300.

IS/ISAP '90, San Francisco, March 27-29 — Contact: Data North Enterprises, Las Vegas, Calif. (415) 941-0445.

Multi-Hot Expo '90, Boston, March 27-28 — Contact: Multi-Hot, Houston, Texas (713) 627-8020.

Association for Computing Machinery, PC Symposium of the Pacific, Anaheim, Calif., March 28-30 — Contact: Anaheim Data Systems, Redlands, Md. (301) 782-1286.

Strategic Planning for Information and Systems, San Diego, March 28-30 — Contact: Boston Data Systems, Redlands, Md. (301) 782-1286.

Value '90 Conference and Exposition, Anaheim, Calif., March 28-30 — Contact: Value '90, Houston, Texas (713) 974-6837.

Training Room Infrastructure Strategic Choice for Operating System, Network Transport and Database Software, Houston, N.Y., March 29 — Contact: Hagers National Power, Systems, N.Y. (516) 428-0088.

Type-IT, Typographic Imaging & Publishing, New York, March 29-31 — Contact: Edgall Exposition, New York, N.Y.

(212) 418-4118.

APRIL 1-7

Advanced Technologies for Improved Productivity, Orlando, Fla., April 1-4 — Contact: Development Center Institute, Indianapolis, Ind. (317) 946-2753.

International Congress on CIM Database, Cambridge, Mass., April 1-4 — Contact: Management Research, Boston, Mass. (617) 233-4000.

SAS User Group International Conference, Nashville, Tenn., April 1-4 — Contact: SAS Institute, Cary, N.C. (919) 677-8000.

Spring International Development Center Conference, Orlando, Fla., April 1-4 — Contact: Development Center Institute, Indianapolis, Ind. (317) 946-2753.

Conference on Human Factors and Computing Systems, Seattle, April 1-5 — Contact: The McGraw-Hill, CIO '90, Somerset, N.J. (609) 591-1981.

Electronics Imaging Forum '90 and Final Works, Boston, April 2-3 — Contact: Glens J. Morris, Shattuck House, New York, N.Y. (212) 256-4950.

Broadband/Seach The Platform for Next-Generation Networks, Washington, D.C., April 2-4 — Contact: Telecommunications Systems, Washington, D.C. (202) 347-8438.

Globalized Network Computing and Object Development, Cambridge, Mass., April 2-4 — Contact: Perich Software Engineering Group, Boston, Mass. (617) 742-5205.

Automated Manufacturing Exhibition and Conference, Greenville, S.C., April 3-5 — Contact: S.C. State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education, Columbia, S.C. (803) 772-5555.

1990 Conference of Information Management, New York, April 4-5 — Contact: Group Corp., Stamford, Conn. (212) 338-0290.

IS '90, San Francisco, April 4-6 — Contact: IS '90, San Francisco, Calif. (415) 384-

SIM seeking nominations for IS partnership awards

CHICAGO — The Society for Information Management (SIM) is seeking nominations for its fourth annual Partners in Leadership Awards. The awards are presented to two companies for using information systems strategically thanks to the partnership of IS and business executives.

Nominations are due at SIM headquarters by April 30. They should detail innovative IS applications in areas such as marketing, customer support, engineering, sales, research and development and manufacturing.

Last year's winners were K Mart Corp. for retail automation program and the Singapore government for its electronic data interchange trade process-

ing system, Tradenet. Began in 1987, the awards have also honored Sara Lee Corp., Du Pont Co., Frito-Lay, Inc. and Lithonia Lighting, a division of National Service Industries, Inc.

This year's winners will be notified Aug. 1 and announced to the public shortly thereafter. Awards will be presented at the SIM Annual Conference held Sept. 11 in New York.

The selection committee consists of IS executives, consultants, college professors and researchers.

Nomination forms are available from Executive Director Henry Givray at SIM headquarters, Suite 600, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

4555.

Interleaf Users' Conference, Cambridge, Mass., April 4-6 — Contact: Robt. Brown, Interleaf, Cambridge, Mass. (617) 577-9813.

WVH: The Emerging Budget Standards, Boston, April 4-6 — Contact: Dr. Joel Shost, Mire Corp., Bedford, Mass. (617) 271-3230.

Financial Executive Institute Information Management Conference, Chicago, April 5-6 — Contact: FEI, Morrisville, Pa. (717) 668-4429.

Midwest Graphics '90, Summit, Ill., April 7-8 — Contact: Graphic Arts Computer, Boston, Va. (703) 264-7260.

Recent Advances and Successful Applications in Expert Systems, New York, April 8-10 — Contact: The Institute of Management Sciences, Providence, R.I. (401) 343-

0082.

APRIL 8-14

Software '90, San Francisco, April 9-10 — Contact: Kero Thomas, The Thomas Publishing Co., Boston, N.Y. (516) 266-1852.

Value, Data and Value Networks, Las Vegas, April 8-11 — Contact: College and University Telecommunications Administrators Association, Lexington, Ky. (502) 253-2882.

Business Forms Management Association Symposium, Atlanta, April 9-12 — Contact: IFMA, Portland, Ore. (503) 227-2063.

Association for Information and Image Management Show, Chicago, April 9-12 — Contact: AIIA, New York, N.Y. (212) 587-4393.

Pick one
thing you
want in
transaction
processing:

1

Fault-tolerant

2

Distributed

3

Integrated

Computerization

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

are the benefits of distributed processing, which you thought would replace the mainframes — but it turns out that you need them both. This also includes each employee's PC — yet another indispensable tool — which you might have thought was the same as distributed processing, but it is not.

Since PCs are becoming more and more complex, it won't be long before corporate profitability is deemed to be conditional on the next gadget — no doubt a solar-powered, aurally-implanted pocomputer, with a built-in cellular telephone and fax unit that prints out data from under your hat.

There's also a great enthusiasm for electronic mail, which helps us to send more internal memos — although it's not much use for communicating with customers, which some of us used to think was a nice idea. It looks like we were wrong, because the IT department has now introduced a voice-mail system that allows you to avoid direct phone contact with customers altogether. This time-saving system will enable us to improve our administrative efficiency with desktop publishing, which is turning every employee into a latter-day Gutenberg. Requests to take vacations already startle us by arriving at our desks resembling the front page of *The Wall Street Journal*.

The real turning point will occur with a project called relational database. We can

now access the answers — in real time, to the nearest decimal point — to numerous questions which include once-unsolvable corporate conundrums, such as how many left-handed sales representatives we have in Minneapolis who speak Greek.

If you are one of the fortunate few who regard these scenarios as science fiction, there's a need to read on. If, however, these parables look as if they've been plagiarized from your own corporate casebook, the rest of the article is aimed at providing you with a solution.

The earliest computers were both expensive and complex, and because of this, we centralized them into a single function. We created a new profession of computer specialists. By contrast, modern computers of comparable power are both inexpensive and simple. Because they are inexpensive and simple, we no longer need to centralize them, nor are we in need of specialists.

If we were suddenly presented with the modern computer as a *fait accompli*, we would deploy it in our business in a very different way. There are two reasons why we don't.

First, as CEOs, we are conditioned by previous experiences to think of the computer as expensive and complex; therefore, the obvious solutions seem counterintuitive. Our mental processes are not so conditioned as to be incapable of any evolution at all, but the microelectronic revolution

has been too rapid for this to have occurred. Therefore, we tend to lack the courage of convictions that we readily apply to comparable opportunities.

Second, computer specialists have an understandable career interest in guaranteeing and preserving the previous expense and complexity because they have become more interested in the computer than in the business.

The combination of these conditions means that when we think about IT as you should as an investment in IT, we should ask two questions: How would I approach this decision if I had never made any previous investment in IT? And, what would my IT group be proposing if they were more interested in the business than in the computer?

At this point, IT should have become a disposable good. Unfortunately, the way in which we attempt to run it at present makes that impossible. Instead of regarding IT as a natural component of any business function, under the "vertical" control of each local line manager, we have distorted the corporate structure by "horizontally" pulling IT out of the matrix.

One of the most effective ways for a CEO to change his own attitude toward computing is to see a computer. Many CEOs adopted this approach when the spreadsheet became available, and some found it genuinely useful. However, the problem with the spreadsheet, from a CEO's viewpoint, is that there are no interesting problems to solve. The recent availability of full-scale executive information systems that fit into desktop or laptop PCs has changed the ground rules.

In implementing executive information systems for many CEOs, I've noticed that after a month or two of use, a CEO starts to form a robust and effective "top-down" view of the information that's coming up the pyramid. He develops rather strong opinions about whether anyone really needs to know about all those left-

handed salesmen. He begins to see why the IT people want you to spend a substantial amount of money on real-time information flow at every management level, because that's a technically exciting progression from real-time information flow at the transaction processing level.

In essence, you find yourself using your executive information system as a shortcut toward developing the same kind of personal rapport and gut-feel for discussion about IT as you already possess for discussions about marketing, engineering and everything else.

There is light at the end of the IT tunnel, and it doesn't have to be the light of an oncoming train. Your IT group contains many outstanding people who will make excellent businessmen. Your business subsidiaries contain many outstanding people who will thrive for a year or two in IT. There is no need for confrontation; this can be a win-win strategy.

The stakes are enormous. Apart from saving a literal fortune on unnecessary IT developments, you will find that the reduction of IT effort will save your business while providing major bottom-line improvements.

The honeymoon with IT is over; let the real marriage begin. If nothing else, the enlightened partnership that will follow should save you from the kind of horror stories that emerge when computerization goes wrong, as it did for a well-known London department store that decided to mail-shot its account customers. Unnoticed in the 100,000 letters was one delivered to:

Mr. H.R.H. Prince
Charles Buckingham Palace
The Mall, London, SW1

Dear Mr. Prince:
Have you ever considered the benefits of buying a new car? Just think what your neighbors in "The Mall" would say if they saw you driving into Charles Buckingham Palace in a brand new Ford Fiesta complete with motorized sunroof and matching alloy wheels?

Apparently, the neighbors' views were not recorded.



Metoprazia Bittkestone

PARTNERS IN PORTABILITY AND HIGH PERFORMANCE



SV32

Integrated EPIC Adapter and CCITT V.32 Modem

If you're automating remote field operations using IBM's new PS/2 Model P70 386, SV32 is the high-performance answer to remote connectivity with your company's mainframe.

With SV32 installed inside the half-size expansion slot of your P70 386, you can access your mainframe at 9600 bps from virtually any phone outlet — including your home, office, hotel room, or field site — and run time-sharing applications using standard IBM 3270, 3181, and APPC/LDL2.2 software packages under DOS and OS/2™ Extended Edition Communications Manager.

SV32 is compatible with IBM's Multiprotocol Adapter (m) it works great in desktop PS/2s with Micro Channel® Architecture as well, and features a built-in 9600 bps CCITT V.32 auto-dial modem for synchronous communications over dual-up phone lines.

And, with its innovative Virtual Modem Panel, you can instantly monitor RS232 signal activity on your display — even during actual communications.

To find out more about the SV32 for IBM Micro Channel PS/2s, call or write to MicroGate Corporation, 9501 Capital of Texas Highway, Austin, Texas 78759.

For more information call toll-free
1-800-444-1982

in Texas or outside the USA call 512-345-7776

MICROGATE CORPORATION

All other names are registered trademarks of MicroGate Corporation. IBM, PS/2, Micro Channel and DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp.

LEARN DB2 & SQL

OVER \$3000 WORTH OF EDUCATION & REFERENCE MATERIALS FOR \$100 OR LESS

YOUR CHOICE: ANY 1 BOOK \$14.95 - ANY 2 BOOKS \$19.95

DB2 LIBRARY COMPLETE \$30.95

SINGLE TUTORIAL/REFERENCE PC SOFTWARE — \$34.95

COMPLETE TUTORIAL/REFERENCE PC SOFTWARE \$79.95

COMPLETE TUTORIAL/REFERENCE PLUS \$30.95 — \$99.95

THESE PRODUCTS ARE BEING USED AT OVER 500 CORPORATE DB2 INSTALLATIONS AND NOW TLM OFFERS THEM TO YOU AT THESE SPECIAL LOW INTRODUCTORY PRICES. ACT NOW AND ORDER.

DB2/SOL LIBRARY 1 LONG RUNNING INSTALLATION

1. DB2 HANDBOOK—GENERAL INFORMATION AND COMPLETE DB2 OVERVIEW 184 PG.

2. DB2 GLIDE—APPLICATION DESIGN / PROGRAMMING FOR DB2 136 PG.

3. COMPLETE REFERENCE DATABASE DESIGN FOR DB2 136 PG.

4. STANDARD SQL LANGUAGE REFERENCE: SYNTAX, USE, EXAMPLES 276 PG.

5. DB2 COMPLETE REFERENCE GUIDE: SYNTAX, RULES, EXAMPLES 184 PG.

CENTAURO DB2/SOL TUTORIAL & REFERENCE PC SOFTWARE

INSTALLS ON PC/XT/AT/PS/2 W/ 512K AND HARD DRIVE. 3 SELF PACED CTT'S.

1. SQL PROGRAMMING: DB2, DB2, DCL.

2. RELATIONAL DATA BASE DESIGN: MODELING, LOGICAL, PHYSICAL DESIGN, DB2.

3. APPLICATION DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT: CURSORS, EMBEDDED, QMF, QBE, CSE.

4. COMMAND/REPL, MISC. REFERENCE, ONLINE ACCESS TO SYNTAX, EXAMPLES —

5. COMPLETE SYSTEM 3 TUTORIAL PLUS 100 REFERENCE DATA BASE FOR THE PARTIST INFORMATION ACCESS AVAILABLE TODAY. UPDATED FOR REL 3.2

ALL TLM SYSTEMS ARE FULLY HYPERTEXT AND CROSS REFERENCEABLE.

YOU WILL USE THIS SOFTWARE LONG AFTER YOU COMPLETE THE TUTORIALS AS A REFERENCE FOR DB2/SOL, DB2, SQL SYNTAX, PROGRAM EXAMPLES, DB2 DESIGN & DB2 APPL. DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES, AND MUCH, MUCH, MORE...

CALL TODAY 1-800-451-1392 OR 914-937-4651 VISA/MC/CHICK

TLM, INC., 420 WESTCHESTER AVE, PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573

Now pick all three.

Once, you had to make some hard choices in transaction processing.

But now there's an easier choice. Just choose the next generation of DECtp™ products and services from Digital. And choose to have it all.

It's fault tolerant.

These days, information systems don't just support your business. They are your business. And without them, you're out of business.

And for all those times, Digital, the leader in high availability with over 15,000 VAXcluster™ systems installed, now offers the first system to bring fault tolerance to a mainstream architecture, the innovative VAXft™ 3000 series.

The VAXft 3000 system protects your business from many different kinds of disruptions, outages and failures. Without loss of data or work in progress, or ever interrupting your users.

But best of all, the VAXft system isn't only fault tolerant. It's a VAX.™ When you run any of the existing 6500 VAX/VMS™ applications on a VAXft system, they become fault tolerant without rewriting a single line of code.

And the VAXft series fits right into a network of other VAX computers, from our smallest

MicroVAX™ systems, through our VAX 6000 midrange systems, to our largest VAX 9000 mainframe, or as part of a VAXcluster system. So now, you can put fault tolerance only where you need it.

It's distributed.

For distributing transactions, applications and databases anywhere in the world, DECtp systems now offer DECdtm™ software with two-phase commit. A capability that allows one single transaction to access multiple databases on a network with absolute integrity.

With DECdtm software, you can put your data and computers wherever you need them, yet access and update them from anywhere in the world.

It's integrated.

And DECtp systems are still based on the architecture that continues to tear down the barriers to the integrated business environment. The VAX/VMS architecture.

VAX/VMS lets you integrate your tp applications with decision support or artificial intelligence. Or run your tp application alongside your accounting, running in batch. And develop your tp applications in the same environment you'll be running them in.

And with Digital's Network Application Support (NAS), you can even integrate a DECtp system with the applications you are running on other vendors' PCs and mainframes.

It's everything you need.

With Digital, as always, you can call on 41,000 professionals working out of 450 service locations in 64 countries to support you wherever you do business, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

And for your new tp applications, we provide planning, design, implementation and management services ranging from education to on-site consulting. Ten new expertise centers and service alliances received exclusively to tp mean you receive the most responsive service ever, all around the globe.

To find out what a DECtp solution can do for a business like yours, write to Digital Equipment Corporation, 129 Parker Street, K29, Maynard, MA 01754-2198. Or call your local Digital sales office.

Digital
has
it
now.

* Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The DIGITAL logo, Digital has it now, DECtp, VAXcluster, VAX, VAXft, VAX/VMS, DECdtm and MicroVAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

DEPTH&

Oracle Corporation • Micro Focus Ltd. •
 Absoft Corp. • Accel8 Technology Corp.
 • ACCUCOBOL • Applied Logic Systems,
 Inc. • B32 Software Ltd. • Basis Inter-
 national • BASIX Development Group •
 Boston Business Computing • Datavision
 Ltd. • Diab Data, Inc. • Digital Information
 Systems • Egan Systems, Inc. • Franz, Inc.
 • Gensym Corp. • Green Hills Software,
 Inc. • HCR Corp. • Ibuki, Inc. • Inference
 Corp. • Interactive Software Engineering,
 Inc. • InterSystems Corp. • Jyacc, Inc. •
 Language Processors Inc. • Megascorpe,
 Inc. • Micronetics Design Corp. • NKR
 Research, Inc. • Oasys Software Corp.
 • Quantitative Technology Corp. •
 Programmed Intelligence Corp. • SINC,
 Inc. • Software Systems Design, Inc. •
 Subject, Wills & Company • Tadpole Tech-
 nology, Inc. • TeleLOGIC • TeleSoft •
 Transoft Limited • UNITECH Software Inc.
 • Verdex Corp. • Visible Systems Corp.
 • Wild Hare Computer Systems, Inc. •
 Emerge Systems, Inc. • Industrial Pro-
 gramming, Inc. • JMI Software Consul-
 tants, Inc. • Lynx Real-Time Systems,
 Inc. • FTP Software Inc. • Ready
 Systems • VMARK Software, Inc. •
 Cognos, Inc. • Cybertek Software Inc.
 • Empress Software, Inc. • Progress
 Software Corp. • INGRES Corp. • Sybase,
 Inc. • Thoroughbred Division • Unify
 Corp. • Zortec, Inc. • Novell, Inc. • SAS
 Institute, Inc. • Technology Concepts, Inc.
 • Phoenix Technologies Ltd. • Informix
 Software, Inc. • Ryan-McFarland Corp.

Data General

AVISON
FOR SALES



BREADTH

Access Technology, Inc. • MCBA • Megascor, Inc. • MP-Systems • Tietokolmio • UNIC • Fourth Shift Corp. • Systems Strategies, Inc. • Stepstone Corp. • R Systems, Inc. • FTP Software, Inc. • Production Systems Technology • Visix • Software Translations, Inc. • Tangram Co. • MetroMark Integrated Systems, Inc. • Dynamic Graphics • Meta Software, Inc. • PARAGON IMAGING Inc. • PRIOR Data Sciences, Ltd. • The Technology and Services • Template Graphics Software • V.I. Corp. • XOX Corp. • P-STAT, Inc. • SPSS, Inc. • Statware, Inc. • Wolfram Research, Inc. • Aule-Tek, Inc. • Custom Applications • Edge Systems, Inc. • Electronic Document Management Systems • FileQuest Corporation • Frame Technology Corp. • Mainstreet Software, Inc. • Olympus Software, Inc. • Quadatron Systems, Inc. • Quality Software Products • Southwind Software, Inc. • Thunderstone/EPI • Uniplex Business Software • UniPress Software, Inc. • Vykor Technology • Yard Software Systems • Credit Management Solutions, Inc. • FAME Software Corp. • International Treasury Systems • MYRRDIN Information Systems, Inc. • Source Data, Inc. • Complansoft • Digital Software, Inc. • MCS • Racal Redac • Digital Matrix Services • ESRI • PAMAP • SharpImage Software • Sartox Healthcare Affiliated Services, Inc. • Infostat, Inc. • Medical Data Processing, Inc. • Medical Information Technology, Inc. • Armada Software, Inc. • International Computer Resources • L&L Computer Systems, Inc. • Logical Solutions, Inc. • Nelson & Bauman • CMS/Data Corp. • Legal One • Synercom • Justlaw, Inc. • Legal Data Systems, Inc. • Softsolutions • Aangstrom Precision • Applied System Technology • CIMPAC, Inc. • Control Systemologists, Inc. • FBO Systems, Inc. • GKW Trading Company, Inc. • Hanford Bay Associates • MINX Software, Inc. • VARNET Canada, Inc. • International Data Systems • Enterprise Computer Systems • Shamrock Computer Services • STS Systems • The Taft Company • WordPerfect Corp.

Data General

Data General's AViiON lets you run both.

When you're looking for solutions, choose the UNIX® system-based RISC platform that scores of industry leading software vendors have already chosen: Data General's AViiON™ Family!

There's a deep set of proven utilities, databases, and 4GLs that make developing or porting your own programs as easy as can be. And there's a broad range of applications for industries like banking, insurance, hospital management, accounting and more.

Data General supports the 88open BCS, the industry's only binary standard for multivendor interoperability. That means AViiON is open to the

most important networking, communications, and software standards.

Call 1-800-DATAGEN and we'll send you a brochure listing hundreds of third-party software programs available for Data General's AViiON Family.

Name
 Company
 Address Phone
 City State Zip Code

Data General
 3400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01581

EXECUTIVE REPORT

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Who does what is a tricky multiple choice

BY LARRY STEVENS

Choosing to use a systems integrator is often an emotionally or politically difficult step, and it's one that information systems managers do not take lightly.

"It's like midair refueling in the middle of a thunderstorm," says Lee Rizio, director of management science information services at Kendall McGaw Laboratories, Inc. in Irvine, Calif., and a former B-52 bomber pilot. "You have to connect an airplane that desperately needs gas with a tanker that has an awful lot of gas. Your plane gets heavier [as it refuels], but you have to maintain the same posture and position the whole time."

Whether refueling systems or aircraft, the longer the process takes, the more complex it becomes, Rizio adds.

While the decision-making process differs from company to company, the variety of factors considered by managers facing large integration projects may be instructive to others who find themselves in the same spot.

Systems integration vendors now regularly take on smaller pieces of a project, and firms are gaining wider latitude in determining the relationship between their internal staff and the outside supplier. Because of the variety of available services, IS managers are now faced not only with the question of whether to use a systems integrator but also with that of which tasks are best handled by outside help.

Speaking broadly, systems integration services can generally be broken down into eight categories or phases. They include designing the system; performing the feasibility study; analyzing resource requirements (staffing, hardware capacity planning and so on); programming the software; installing the physical and logical links; testing hardware, software and user acceptance; training; and network



Kendall McGaw's Rizio says assigning tasks for a major integration project is complex.

or facilities management.

There are some companies for which the question of whether or not to use an outside integrator is an easy call, but they are more the exception than the rule. For some companies, the corporate philosophy or culture rules out the idea of bringing in outsiders. In other instances, economic realities make the decision to contract out such work fairly automatic.

The Travelers Corp., a major insurer in Hartford, Conn., falls into the first category. Despite the magnitude of a recent project involving integrating dozens of vendors' products into a network that includes voice, data, facsimile and imaging transmission, Trav Waltrip, vice-president of telecommunications, says he never considered

seeking outside help.

"We did not analyze costs or other benefits of hiring a systems integrator," Waltrip says, "since our company has a philosophical commitment to doing all projects using in-house staff."

To realize that commitment, Travelers has had to develop strict hardware and software standards that correlate with the expertise of its IS staff. The only time that Waltrip has to resort to an outside systems integrator is when an integration project contains pieces that do not conform to those standards, which usually means something involving corporate clients. "If one of our clients wants an application that is perfect for him, it would be a shame to say that he can't have it because it doesn't fit our standards," Waltrip explains. In such

a case, "we will have a systems integrator integrate that product into our network."

Over the rainbow

On the other end of the spectrum are such companies as a plastics manufacturer in Minnesota, which, because of limited resources, has no choice but to hire a systems integrator.

A recent project at the plastics firm called for the integration of several applications, including inventory, payables and order entry, into a single network. The elements of the system involved different vendors' software written in a variety of languages, minicomputers from Hewlett-Packard Co. and an IBM mainframe. Physically, the network had to span 15 factories and customer-service centers. "There was never a question of whether we would hire a systems integrator, but only of which one we would hire and specifically what we would have them do," says the firm's IS manager, who declined to be named.

The company did not have the inside expertise to complete the project, and management was

INSIDE

Warning: Yields may vary

Page 70

Making provisions for human systems

Page 70

Stevens is a free-lance writer based in Springfield, Mass.



In order to stay ahead, you have to think ahead.

That's what we've done for over 20 years.
Nationally and internationally.

And we've led the field consistently over
that long, two-decade race.

From statistical multiplexers in the '70s to
networking T-1 systems in the '80s, Timeplex has
been a leader in every aspect of wide area networking.

Now in 1990, Timeplex sets the pace again by
introducing broadband, high-speed networking
solutions to meet and support the growing needs
and applications this decade will demand.

FDDI, T-3 and LAN-WAN internetworking
can expand networks to even greater efficiency,
flexibility and cost effectiveness.

Talk to the leader today.

Call Timeplex at (201) 930-4600 and ask for a
copy of "Staying Ahead. Broadband Networking/
Connectivity for the '90s."

Our constant search for innovation, our
problem-solving capabilities and our worldwide
service and support make and keep us the
global market leader.

The one the competition follows.

Timeplex

The Connectivity Leader

Timeplex Corporation Headquarters
400 Northern Ridge Rd.
Bridgewater, NJ 07001
(201) 930-4600

Timeplex Australia
Sydney
61 2 417 1000

Timeplex Canada
Ottawa
613 866-6300

Timeplex Europe
Brussels
32 2 762 0500

Timeplex Far East
Hong Kong
852 913 0888

Timeplex Latin America
Buenos Aires, Argentina
571 910-6000

Timeplex Ltd.
London, England
44 203 433300

Timeplex New Zealand
Auckland
64 911 711 200

Tricky choice

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

concerned about fixing the price. "I knew how much money was available for the project," the IS manager says. "I didn't want to reach that limit and still have 10% or 20% of the project to go."

Off-lodging price risk is one of the major reasons Chris Brown Sr., manager of the information systems group at Ernst & Young in Boston, sees his clients using integration services. "Most of the time," he says, "clients would be willing to budget \$10 million for a project rather than take the chance that they can do it themselves for \$7 million."

While the actual integration work at the plastics company was done by a systems integrator, in-house staff was responsible for designing the network. This involved appointing a project team of about 50 people from all areas of the company to hammer out the system's features.

According to the IS manager



Travelers' Waltrip

at the plastics firm, "We didn't want help in the design process, because we felt we wanted to hang on to at least that much control. When we sent this project out to bid, we had a pretty comprehensive spec sheet."

Ton Roon, vice-president of national accounts at Atlantic Data Services, Inc., a systems integrator in Quincy, Mass., believes that retaining some measure of inside involvement is wise. Even if an organization has very limited resources at hand, he says, it should try to take on at least part of the integration project.

"Companies do themselves a disservice by turning the whole project over to an outside firm," Roon says. "A systems integration project should be a bridge that takes you from what you cannot do in-house to what you can do."

But how do IS executives determine which parts of an integration project to retain and which to assign? Both the answer to that question and the method used to arrive at an acceptable formula varies, but one of the critical yardsticks that some companies use is the extent to which the new system will require ongoing skilled support.

"We used two criteria to decide what parts of the project to keep in-house and what to farm out," says Douglas Anderson, telephone systems coordinator at Southern California Rapid Transit District (SCRTD) in Los Angeles, describing the thought process that governed his handling of the integration effort involved in creating a customer service system.

"Areas that we would have to maintain we wanted to do in-house to develop expertise in," Anderson says. "Specialized areas that required particular skills for development, but not for maintenance, we farmed out."

Best of both worlds

The new system at SCRTD was intended to lift some of the call burden placed on SCRTD telephone operators by requests from passengers for detailed directions to various locations from one location to another. It allowed operators to automatically route such calls to a computerized voice response system.

Accomplishing this required several kinds of integration, Anderson says. First, the agency's IBM 3084 mainframe had to be connected with a speech synthesizer system from Speech Plus, Inc. in Sunnyvale, Calif. The problem was compounded by the need to convert IBM text code to ASCII. SCRTD also had to link the Speech Plus system with Northern Telecom, Inc.'s SL-1 switch for the actual call routing.

SCRTD programmers developed the database. For the networking, however, Anderson hired Megadyne Information Systems, Inc. in Santa Monica, Calif. "Networking is something you do once," he says. "There is little maintenance; you don't want to hire people to do the maintenance."

Speech Plus worked with the agency to integrate its system to the database. Megadyne worked with Speech Plus to integrate the system to the switch. Speech Plus linked its machines together and developed a customer system based on specifications from SCRTD. "We did the design of the project ourselves, but we did it in the context of discussions with Speech Plus," Anderson says.

RFP Corp. in Lawrence, Mass., also chose to do the front work on its integration project. The industrial products manufacturer was tying together several micro-based systems, such as accounts payable and receivable, shipping, inventory and sales, so the various departments would be notified when orders were shipped. Susan Thomas, a network administrator, says RFP started by doing all the work itself. After the network was up and running, however, the staff became busier trying to maintain it. RFP now depends more heavily on outside help. "We have the skills to do

the job," Thomas explains. "We just don't have the time."

Time was also a factor in Rito's choice of hiring five years ago when, as a consequence of the sale of the company, McGraw was forced to create a complex order-entry system similar to one that had formerly been provided by its corporate parent — in the space of four years.

The new system, like the old, would need to accommodate links from a wide variety of hospital systems to McGraw's IBM IMS database. It would have to duplicate the process of routing incoming hospital orders to the nearest stocked warehouse and match a response time for order confirmations and shipping dates that averaged only a few seconds.

To maintain current levels of efficiency, it was also imperative that the new system connect dynamically to several other McGraw systems: the inventory system, which tracked inventory levels by warehouse; the accounts-receivable system, which billed customers for each ordered part; and the purchasing system, which automatically placed orders with McGraw's suppliers when inventory slipped below a certain level.

The primary task was to replicate all the important features of the previous system, and therefore, Rito decided that the first three pieces of the job — designing the system, performing the feasibility study and installing resources — could best be done in-house. He reasoned that the staff was familiar with the old system, the features of which would be used as a guide.

In the design of the new order-entry system, Rito guided input from end users who drew up a wish list. Users were asked to identify features by priority: those that were absolutely

essential, those that were important but that the company could do without if necessary and those that users would like to have but were not important.

This three-tiered list gave Rito latitude in choosing whether



Baker & Taylor's Garbovec

to hire a systems integrator. If he decided to use his in-house staff, he could design a system that included only the must-have items and then add features from the other two lists that could be realistically accomplished given the available resources and time. He could also choose to use the entire list as a specification sheet in a bid solicitation to systems integration vendors.

After the design phase, implementing the system would require three broad steps: developing new software, linking the new software to McGraw's IMS database and embedding the mainframe to communicate with diverse hospital systems.

Three concerns

In order to determine which, if any, pieces of the project could best be farmed out, Rito and his managers considered each step using three questions: First, did they have the skills to handle the task in-house? Second, if they did have the skills, could they afford

to remove the current staff from the day-to-day operations for the time needed to complete the job? Third, if they had to bring in new staff, could those people then be used by McGraw after the project was completed? For the sake of economy, Rito decided that if it were reasonable to use in-house staff, he would.

Rito's team found that it would be both feasible and desirable to connect the database to customers' systems from the inside. "We knew more about our IMS database and our customers' systems than anyone else. We would have had to train the systems integrator just to get them up to our level," Rito says.

A more daunting problem was the creation of the order-entry system itself. McGraw had plenty of network specialists on staff but few programmers. Any new network experts that Rito might hire for the project would be used in maintaining the system after installation, but programmers would quickly become a fifth wheel.

With that thought in mind, Rito decided to hire McDonnell Douglas Information Systems Co. to create the order-entry system and the steps he took from it to both McGraw's database and customers' terminals. Rito estimates that McDonnell Douglas' work represented about 50% of the project but only about 20% of the actual integration. In-house work, still, he adds, was the hardest because McDonnell Douglas kept a project leader on site. "It was good to know that someone else could step in and help if we got into trouble," he recalls.

When the system was nearly completed, Rito found that he didn't have the hardware capacity needed to do comprehensive testing of the system. Therefore, he turned to McDonnell

Of snowflakes and outside influences

No two systems integration projects are really alike, so there are few, if any, general guidelines that apply across the board. There are, however, certain situations in which companies seem to lean toward using outside assistance. Systems integration vendors say they are most likely to get a call for business under the following circumstances:

- A project involves a substantial upgrade in technology, such as a new generation of hardware or software or a new networking strategy. "Most companies have the in-house expertise to handle development work with current technology," says Chris Brown Sr., manager of the information systems group at Ernst & Young in Boston. However, "when the technology changes, they either have to scramble to hire the new skill sets, or they have to call in a systems integrator," he adds.
- The project has a heavy emphasis on communication. According to Karen Kugel, director of business development for Integrations research at International Data Corp. in Princeton, N.J., communications "is a key area of vulner-

ability for many companies."

- The company, as a whole, is relatively stable. Firms for which change is not an everyday occurrence are more likely to use a systems integrator than those that are aggressively purchasing other companies, according to Anthony Constante, president of Cal/Siscon, a consulting and general manager at Hyper Information Solutions Group, Inc. in White Plains, N.Y. Companies that are behind most of their competitors in some area of technology are good prospects for systems integrators. For instance, "if a bank doesn't have an ATM system, or an airline doesn't have a good reservation system, they are going to go outside and have one created for them, no matter what it costs," says Constante.

LARRY STEVENS

Douglas for that service as well.

Another factor in Rizio's decision to do most of the integrations in-house had to do with the special conditions surrounding its inauguration. The system had to go on-line over the course of one weekend, and without the luxury of running redundant systems during a trial period. Rizio and his managers became nervous enough to want to keep most of the project within their immediate control.

Rizio remembers, "We had numerous meetings about the conversion weekend. We were confident because we were so prepared — overprepared, really — for it. Frankly, I think we would have been nervous wrecks if we had to sit back and trust the systems integrator to get it right."

Rizio says that if he could do

with the basic premise that he needed his staff primarily for long-range plans and ongoing programs and that he wanted to maintain a stable base of employees dedicated to systems development. The order-entry system, which would require a large-scale effort, went beyond the bounds of what could be accomplished without depleting staff resources and threatening

day-to-day operations.

In order to determine which tasks could and should be performed in-house, Garbacz says he considered each part of the project in light of two factors: where the expertise lay and where the data lay. If the data resided inside the company — for example, his payables or inventory applications — he would try to do all or most of the work in-

house, using outside experts as consultants. If the task involved data or hardware that resided outside the company — such as installation of terminals in libraries — he would depend on the systems integrator, American Management Systems, Inc. (AMS) in Arlington, Va.

Although Garbacz made sure that his in-house staff worked closely with the integrator to

provide expertise about the book business, he estimates that AMS did about 90% of the integration work.

Garbacz also commissioned AMS to modify and integrate an off-the-shelf software package into his in-house database because he wanted to complete the project quickly. Like Rizio, Garbacz says he believes that the exigencies of the moment forced

MOST OF the time, clients would be willing to budget \$10 million for a project rather than take the chance that they can do it themselves for \$7 million."

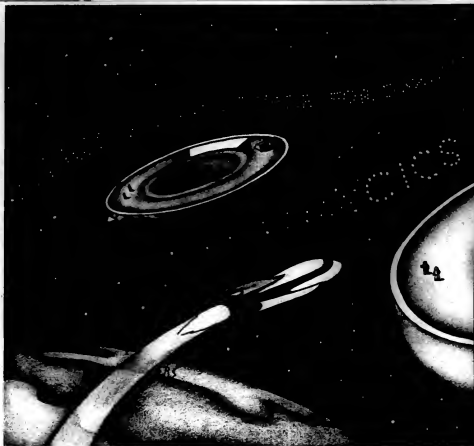
CHRIS BROWN
ERNST & YOUNG

the project again, he probably would make most of the same decisions. He admits, however, that with hindsight, he might learn more heavily toward the direction of outside assistance.

For example, Rizio says he didn't realize that being acquired by another company would require so many changes in corporate culture as it did. Although he and his staff managed to adapt, working within the new culture made day-to-day operations difficult at times. While he prefers not to be specific about these problems, he says that they placed a strain on the integration project and made him wish more than a few times that he had farmed the whole job out.

If Jerry Garbacz has any second thoughts about the way he handled a systems integration project at Baker & Taylor Books, Inc., they have more to do with wishing he had been able to keep more of the project in the hands of his own staff. Garbacz, a group executive at Grace Specialty Businesses in Stamford, Conn., of which Baker & Taylor is a division. He was forced to rely heavily on outside assistance in putting together a new system that would not only handle orders from libraries and book retailers but also connect with inventory records to ensure proper routing and keep track of customer expenditures.

Garbacz came to the project



Soar To New Heights In CICS And DB2 Productivity.

Get off to a flying start with On-Line Software's new CICS Productivity Center and ProSeries Software for DB2.

CICS Productivity Center was introduced to meet the five most critical needs identified by CICS shops. Unlike other "product integrations" that only offer a superficial main menu that passes control to individual products, CICS Productivity Center gives you true interaction for faster,

easier testing and debugging, quality assurance, system stability, application development, data recovery and on-line resource management.

ProSeries Software is a group of products that makes it easier to work with DB2. With ProSeries you can manage DB2 objects without SQL. With its ISPF-like interface, you can test DB2 applications more efficiently. And since it also lets you embed SQL directly into



his hand somewhat. "Viewed strictly from the financial side and ignoring that we had to convert our system quickly," Garbacz explains, "buying software that we couldn't easily maintain on our system was a mistake. Eventually, that system would not give us the capability of expanding the way we wanted to, and we eventually had to bring it in-house anyway."

Garbacz's strategy of using an integrator at the outset and then gradually taking over later phases of the job is a relatively frequent approach.

According to Ernst & Young's Brown, "It's not uncommon for us to go into large projects with a pricing strategy which includes a fixed price portion for the initial phases and estimates for subsequent phases.

Many times, customers reach a milestone and decide they can do the rest themselves."

Early risks

Also, Brown adds, much of the risk involved occurs in the early stages, as the new systems are put on-line. The further a project proceeds, the less risky it becomes and the more easily it is handled in-house.

The decision to use a systems integrator is one that takes into account a host of factors, including finances, resources, emotions and politics. The decision will probably never be based on science and will continue to be a judgment call. But, as Garbacz says, "It is a decision that you will likely make only once in your career. It's worth giving it a lot of careful consideration."

You say tomato

Systems integration in the commercial sector can assume many forms. Unlike

government contracts, commercial systems integration projects are seldom all-or-nothing propositions. For the most part, corporate information systems managers can pick and choose which parts of the project to farm out and which to keep in-house.

According to Karen Kogel, director of business development for integration research at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., "With federal integration jobs, a company like Electronic Data Systems will take on the project from A to Z. But as systems integration has moved into the commercial sector, a bastardization has occurred. Now, most projects are more of a partnership between vendor and client."

Systems integration vendors, however, still differ in how much project sharing they like to do. For example, Chris Brown Sr., manager of the IS group at Ernst & Young in Boston, says that a project often becomes more difficult when the client wants to do major pieces of it in-house. As an integrator, he finds that when his company brings in the hardware, creates the software and builds the network, it has a better understanding of how to integrate all the pieces.

According to Brown, it is possible to combine in-house involvement in systems integration projects with outside management. Ernst & Young often has members of the client company's staff working on a project, he says.

Other firms may be lower in their approach. Tom Ross, vice-president of national accounts at Atlantic Data Services, Inc. in Quincy, Mass., is pragmatic. "Obviously, we think it is best when we do most of the job," he says. "But customers have limited budgets, and sometimes they call us in when a project is partly completed. We're willing to work with the customer's needs."

LARRY STEVENS

a TSO CLIST, you'll develop application prototypes and DB2 tools in half the time.

Now you can mix and match any combination of On-Line Software's CICS and DB2 productivity software for greater savings on licensing costs and maintenance fees. Imagine—The finest technology from a single reliable source, and big savings as a bonus.

So get off to a flying

start with CICS Productivity Center and ProSeries Software for DB2.



For more information and a free full-color poster of this ad, call 1-800-642-0177. In Canada call 201-592-0009.

Or ask about our half-day product seminars.

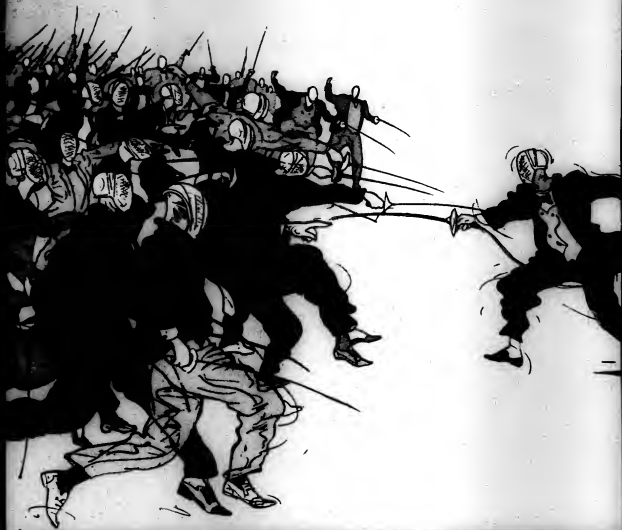


On-Line Software
INTERNATIONAL

The Safe Buy.

Since 1969, On-Line Software has been recognized as the premier source of CICS software, education, and consulting services. Now we've built the same reputation in DB2. And to protect our customers' investments in technology, our software is offered with the industry's first lifetime trade-in guarantee.

As Global Competition Systems Must Change To



Intensifies, Information A Competitive Weapon.

Economic experts agree that the 1990s will see unprecedented competition in global markets.

Key to your company's survival in this new competitive environment will be the adoption of a new computing strategy in which information systems can truly become a competitive weapon. A strategy far more flexible and able to adapt rapidly to change than those of the past.



Open, Cooperative Computing is NCR's blueprint for such a strategy. Its openness gives you the widest possible choice of hardware and software. So you can add applications and functionality quickly.

Its client/server architecture lets you distribute computing resources more efficiently. Its intuitive graphic interface gives you transparent access to information enterprise-wide. So you can respond to customer and market needs more quickly and more effectively.

And it provides a bridge to your current information systems that preserves your present investment in systems, applications, and data.

NCR is a leader in open systems solutions. We build the most complete set of end-to-end, industry-standard products. And no one has more experience connecting multivendor environments, via SNA, OSI, and other communications methods.

Open, Cooperative Computing is a strategy that will shape the future of information systems. The time to begin implementing that future is now.

For details on how to turn your information systems into a competitive weapon, phone 1-800-CALL NCR.

NCR

Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy For Managing Change.

Searching for the best odds

BY ALAN RADDING

When it comes to systems integration, complexity sets in even as you try to figure out exactly where to start.

Consultants specializing in systems integration agree that it is impossible to quantify specific gains from the integration of any particular system. Still, there are applicable rules of thumb.

Ray Lane, head of the information systems group at Booz, Allen & Hamilton, Inc. in Dallas, says, "Individual component systems like payroll are not primary candidates for integration, although you still must tie them in eventually."

Instead, Lane focuses on the big-ticket items. For instance, he suggests that retail and product marketing firms start by integrating the systems used to collect and analyze scanner data from retail point-of-sale (POS) systems. These systems require a high level of vertical and horizontal integration, but "the payback will be highest," he says. The payback comes mainly from the strategic business advantages provided by the system.

In manufacturing, Lane recommends that integration be focused where it can cut costs and assist with restructuring aimed at speeding product development and shortening time to market. "These are systems that transcend engineering or manufacturing. You want to aim for a holistic approach to manufacturing," he believes.

Ranking is a free-lance writer based in Newton, Mass.

In service companies, integration must focus on "the front-end distribution systems," Lane says. These are the systems that take orders, provide real-time confirmation of orders and allow continuous status updating of customer orders.

In any industry, the choice of which systems to integrate first—or at all—must be driven by business, not IS, says Dudley Cooke, president of Executive Insight Group, Inc. in Bryn Mawr, Pa. "It may be that when you go over your systems in light of the business plan, none of the existing systems should be integrated, at least initially. Maybe your integration should focus on a whole new initiative," he says.

Cost Selig, vice-president and general manager at Nynex Information Solutions Group in White Plains, N.Y., advocates a similar approach. When it comes to selecting integration candidates, he says, let business opportunity be your guide.

The biggest systems integration successes, Selig says, are systems developed in response to a business need, such as the large airline reservation systems or retail POS systems. "You start with a competitive problem, or you see an opportunity," he explains.

Not every job falls into the area of systems integration. You must separate simple replacements or upgrades from systems integration," Selig warns. Systems integration generally involves an information component and a communications component. A system upgrade or replacement can be included

in an overall systems integration effort if it benefits the firm from a business standpoint.

To determine how much payback to provide, Bob Walsh, vice-president at Boston Systems Group, a management consultancy in Bos-

ton, first looks at the current bridges between the systems. "I look at the manual bridges, the connections that are going on now and whether people are running piles of paper back and forth," he says.

Next, Walsh determines the cost of maintaining those existing bridges. Then he conducts an extensive cost-benefit analysis, comparing the current situation with the expected result of systems integration.

Doug Walker, director of systems integration at Input, a market research firm in Vienna, Va., advises clients to set up a list of priorities to determine which systems should be integrated. Again, the priorities are deter-

mined by the business needs. "It's the 'What gives me the most competitive advantage?' thing," he says.

For the most part, consultants say that the biggest ventures yield the biggest gains. Payoffs come from cross-functionality, they say, and effective cross-functionality often requires big, multidisciplinary efforts that splice together infor-

mation systems integration effort," he says. The high-visibility mission-critical systems may produce the biggest yield when integrated, but they also carry the highest risk.

Road favors starting with internal financial systems rather than systems that directly affect customers or involve widely scattered groups throughout the organization.

"Start with financial control. There are a limited number of people with access to the system, and because of the relatively fewer transactions on a daily basis, it is easy to maintain the old system in parallel," he says. As a result, "you can maintain control and minimize risk."

After integrating the internal control systems, Road looks at the production applications and the communications systems. If the old communications systems will be able to manage some level of communication with both the new and the old systems, then he turns the integration effort toward the production applications. "If you have some communications flexibility, you can hold off the networking," he says.

Only after all these bases have been covered does Road suggest that clients think about integrating the major, mission-critical functions. "I realize this approach may reflect the risk-averse nature of banking," Road notes. However, he adds, it's a workable strategy for any business that isn't comfortable with go-for-broke risk-taking. ■

NOT EVERY JOB falls into the area of systems integration. You must separate simple replacements or upgrades from systems integration."

GAD SELIG

NYNEX INFORMATION SOLUTIONS GROUP

What is a road without travelers?

You can't build interactions where none have existed before without giving some hard thought to traffic patterns and ingrained driving habits—at least, not if you want to avoid snarls and collisions. However, says Kay Redditt, that is exactly what most firms do with systems integration efforts—build the connections and then spend months coping with unanticipated effects on work flow and job roles.

"The way systems integration projects usually unfold," says Redditt, who is president of Cognitech Services Corp., an Easton, Conn., consulting firm, "all of the initial thought is concentrated on simply pulling together the kinds of information that are needed in one place. It is only after the fact that anyone begins to analyze who uses that information and what effect the changes will have on the way they work."

A prime example of the disruptions that can result from treating systems integration as a purely technical event, she says, is a worldwide financial services organization that revamped its information systems structure, combining credit/collection and customer service data in a single relational database.

When these two groups, which were located in two different parts of the country and never had any previous interaction, were suddenly made joint tenants of the same database, the result was confusing and frustrating for both sides, Redditt says. Used to operating as independent entities and making changes to data structures on a whim, the credit/collection and customer service groups collided frequently, inadvertently closing off each other's access to

critical data because of ad hoc database revisions and violating boundaries by answering customer questions that lay outside their respective areas of authority and expertise.

In this case, Redditt says, the IS group was actually part of the problem in an active sense. It not only failed to foresee and plan for the organizational changes that the business departments would face as a result of the systems integration, but it also continued to support the two departments as separate entities. In fact, most of the alterations to the database that resulted in lockouts were performed by the two separate systems support staffs, which simply continued to operate on a business-as-usual basis in their responses to user requests.

According to Redditt, the problems were eventually solved by integrating the organizations as well as the systems. The company revamped its departmental structure to combine the two units physically and operationally. All personnel were cross-trained, so that anyone dealing with a customer could accurately answer questions relating to either area. The resolution didn't come quickly, however. All told, she says, it took eight years to bring the work processes to the same approximate degree of integration as the information systems.

This company's experience is not unique, according to Redditt. Impact planning is something that is usually either postponed or forgotten entirely in systems integration projects, and the affected departments are left to wrestle with the results.

JOANNE KELLEHER

Let CICS Manage Itself

Automate Your CICS Regions with AEF

- Start, stop and recover CICS regions.
- Time initiate transactions, batch job support and CEMT commands.
- Monitor and correct terminal status.
- Trigger journal jobs on demand.
- Ship early problem warnings to consoles, TSOs and to the HELP desk.
- Respond to CICS's WTORs, WTORs, abends and log messages with MVS activities, predefined STOR responses and corrective CEMT commands.

The CICS Automated Operations Extension Facility is a proven approach to system managed CICS resources. Call us today for more information or a trial for AEF

NETEL

Netic International, Inc.
P.O. Box 98049 • Dallas, TX 75298
Telephone (214) 343-8744
FAX (214) 343-9009 • TOLL 344149

Building the information-based corporation

Here's how IS execs can help create solid business foundations

BY DAVID R. VINCENT

Many senior executives feel let down by their information technology organizations—and well they should. Many were led to believe that throwing technology at problems would guarantee results. It hasn't.

In management's fascination with the promise of information technology over? A recent working paper from MIT's "Management in the 1990s" program reports that corporations would have earned a better return by investing the same money in noninformation technology capital such as production equipment. What's more, an economist at Morgan Stanley Group, Inc. in New York claims that in the service industry, many large investments in information technology have actually resulted in decreased productivity.

Nevertheless, while some companies disparage their investments in information technology, others foresee that it still has enormous potential for a financial return. Some corporations are realizing significant performance gains by adroitly balancing the mix of strategy, management skills and information technology.

During the next decade, business corporations will become the crucible of change in industrialized countries. Global competition requires corporations to replace obsolete, top-heavy management structures with lean, energetic, flexible organizations—and information technology will play a major role in that change.

To achieve this restructuring, forward-thinking corporations are simplifying their capital structures and decentralizing their decision-making. Information technology

makes new forms of capital and organizational management possible.

The conscientious valuation of information is a necessary practice in both good times and bad. The corporation should consider the value, useful life and future costs of maintenance when creating the information base. The investment includes all labor and information technology costs.

The information executive will easily earn a seat on the executive committee when he can clearly demonstrate that value was added to the business by the information investment. However, the information executive needs help from the economic and accounting disciplines to accomplish this task.

In good times, little thought is given to useless information that may be created or to vital information that may be missing. As long as profits and/or return-on-investment goals are met, the information investment remains in the background.

In times of economic stress, companies reduce payroll costs to protect the viability of the enterprise. In reducing payroll, the organization doesn't consider the value of its information asset. Therefore, the weeding-out process of nonvital costs is haphazard at best.

The first step toward determining the value of the information investment is to find out the business' reason for the collection of information. The second is to assess the ability of the information-handling system to provide the right information effectively. It should arrive on time and at the right place. It should also be properly formatted and of high quality, and it shouldn't break the budget.

The resulting assessment will help document the impact of information on the success or failure of the enterprise. Ultimately, accountants will assess the value of the information investment and the added value provided by information systems by measuring



- Learn to measure IS value
- Different cultures need different approaches
- Satisfying 'stakeholders' is key

Vincent is president of Information Group, Inc., an international management consulting and education company in Santa Clara, Calif.

the future cash flow (see chart page 76).

"Culture" describes the internal factors that are important to management, employees and the company at large, such as systems for reward and performance. Culture is the personality of the organization.

The way your corporation's employees and executives behave is a result of knowledge brought into the organization and transferred within the organization.

INTERNAL data and information sharing gives the new corporation power over its competitors. Internal partnerships create value for a firm's stakeholders.

nation. You should view today's systems as vehicles for creating behavior that will fulfill corporate strategy.

Several identifiable corporate illnesses can also negate any possible return on information technology investment. The following vestiges of the industrial age must be removed before organizations can maximize technology investments.

• **The fortress mentality.** This is a universal phenomenon in all corporate cultures. The mentality comes from an animal's behavioral characteristic called the territorial imperative. When other beasts invade their territory, animals are ready to defend each territorial right to the death. This behavior is also a major obstacle to information

sharing and realizing the potential of the information technology investment.

• **Picking-order systems.** The territorial imperative also exists within corporations. It usually arises when it comes to the issue of who owns certain corporate assets, especially information. Top management implements lines of demarcation with official corporate picking-order schemes. Does your firm allocate office space as follows?

- 1) Clerical workers are entitled to 100 square feet of work space.
- 2) Supervisors are entitled to 150 square feet.
- 3) Managers are entitled to a partitioned work space and a telephone with two extensions.
- 4) Directors are entitled to a larger partitioned work space with a larger desk, two side armchairs and a worktable.

5) Assistant vice-presidents are entitled to a table, sofa, large desk, credenza and a potted plant.

6) Finally, executives of the inner circle have offices designed to reflect a certain corporate image to influential outsiders.

Picking-order systems are further strengthened by point-based salary administration packages that reward compliance with corporate structure. They focus on the number of people supervised, the size of the budget and the impact level of decision-making. The Hay point system of ranking salary structures for professionals is one such system. Its use is falling out of favor with executive manage-

ment because it perpetuates the belief that pay is based on the position and not on performance.

Today, divisive organizations are no longer appropriate. A cooperative ethic has set the scene for a new kind of corporation. Internal data and information sharing gives the new corporation power over its competitors. Internal partnerships create value for a firm's stakeholders. The net result is improved quality, productivity and financial performance.

Another corporate phenomenon is the demarcation created by the geographical separation of divisions from centralized corporate staffs. Two corporate illnesses result:

• **Headquarters vs. outposts.** Outposts: "These corporate units are only out to use us. They issue idiosyncratic directives and find every opportunity to keep us in the dark and unrecognized by upper management." Headquarters: "We have to tell those clowns in the field over and over how to do things. All they care about is their myopic effort of bringing in orders for things we don't sell or making things that won't sell. They constantly request funds that they don't need. They are chronic complainers about every little problem, especially when we try to assist them to meet our corporate objectives. In fact, they are downright nasty and resist any attempt at corporate assistance."

All of these corporate illnesses are treatable and curable. However, it takes a concerted effort on the part of the entire executive team.

Knowing your organization's culture can be a guide to help you

decide what is possible and what may be difficult to accomplish in your company. If your firm is divided into fiefdoms, information technology projects to be shared by the fiefdoms are likely to be expensive and less effective. If your firm is very hierarchical and heavily dependent on the point-based salary system, you have severe limitations on the return that investments in information technology can bring you.

The key is to understand your

culture and its limitations. The limitations should be removed through organizational restructuring and new reward systems.

If your development backlog has projects with expectations of correcting basic organizational and reward deficiencies, it would be better to shelve them until the organization is ready. *

Adapted from *The Information-Based Corporation*, Copyright 1990, David Jones-Irwin. Used by permission.

Diff'rent strokes

Different organizational cultures have different ways of valuing information and the technology investment. Knowing what kind of culture your organization has is crucial to building an information-based organization. Each requires a different approach. In their book, *Corporate Cultures*, Terrence E. Deal of Harvard University and Allan E. Kennedy of McKinsey & Co. describe four basic kinds of corporate cultures:

• **Tough-Guy cultures** breed top managers who emulate the top Tough Guy, Macho or Tough Gal. Toughies feel that they have exclusive ownership rights to their information. They believe it is a sign of weakness to share information with any other part of the organization. In fact, any request for information sharing will result in intense, defensive behavior. In this setting, corporate executives grab for the information resource and make it their exclusive property.

• **The Best-Year-Corporation environment** fosters executives who are betting their company on a few key decisions with little or no feedback expected for years. Such a culture may be receptive to information sharing in general. But because of the specialized nature of its divisions, reaching a consensus on common terminology or data definitions may be difficult.

A good example is an oil exploration company. Decision-making focuses on doing it right the first time. Long definitions follow. A successful oil exploration could result in a dry hole that costs \$100 million to drill. In order to reduce the dry hole exposure, oil companies invest heavily in computer resources to perform geological analyses.

In this environment, the chief information officer will experience a slow, methodological approach to doing business. The implementation of information management methodologies will also be laborious. If the internal cycle is six to eight years, the implementation time for information resource management must be estimated as the same six- to eight-year period.

• **The Process (or bureaucratic) environment** pays meticulous attention to detail and produces more information than any other culture. In fact, there is an outright information glut. It's difficult to understand why the information is being created in the first place, much less how to use it. For example, the government investment in information is huge, dwarfing the corresponding investment in automated information-handling systems.

• **The Work-Hard, Play-Hard culture** is the predominant culture in the high-technology industries. Emphasis is on growth. The sales organization drives the rest of the organization to provide products that will blow away the competition. The corporate heroes are those who produce results. Information exists in this environment, but it is dispersed, personalized and informal. The bulk of the information generated in this environment identifies sales prospects and assists in closing sales. Quota plans, competitive moves and sales results receive high attention.

Yet any attempt to centralize information bases in this environment falls short of expectations. People are just too busy to provide the proper information for a centralized system. The folks at the central site are too busy putting out fires to install a quality, usable and effective information base.

The cultural pressure in this environment is to show short-term results. Long-range information management plans simply don't fit the corporate scheme of things. These plans involve too much expense in the current period; consequently, this culture keeps running hard and working hard by the seat of its pants.

DAVID R. VINCENT

How Unisys blended oil and water

In 1986, Burroughs Corp. acquired Sperry Corp. Wall Street observers gave the merger only a slight chance of success. To outsiders, the two cultures were very different.

Burroughs was chiefly engaged in selling medium-range business and accounting systems. Its primary customer sources were financial institutions and small to medium-size businesses. It also sold high-technology systems to the military, but this was a secondary business. This business orientation enabled Burroughs' sales, finance and marketing executives to drive the corporation.

Sperry, on the other hand, built large systems for government and research customers. It was a technology-driven company managed by its research and development functions.

Considering that Burroughs acquired Sperry, combining the two cultures meant only one thing: the death of Sperry. To avoid this, W. Michael Blumenthal, chairman of Burroughs, decided on a different course of action.

Blumenthal declared that Burroughs was not acquiring Sperry; rather, it was to be a merger of equals. He decided that he would replace both the Burroughs and Sperry cultures with a new one. A systems engineer won a contest for naming the new, integrated company. He received \$5,000 for his winning entry, Unisys.

Blumenthal then began to build the new culture. When asked whether he would use Burroughs or Sperry management, he replied, "Neither."

The new company, Unisys Corp., selected the Burroughs or Sperry person best qualified for the job. Management selected the best people for each opening, regardless of their past affiliation with either firm.

Alan Jones, staff vice-president of information systems and communications, led the effort to interconnect the various Burroughs and Sperry systems. Once this was accomplished, he received the task of building the new Unisys infrastructure.



Blumenthal mixed two cultures successfully

A glaring shortage of front-end

*"I suppose, Dorfman, in its broadest sense,
you could call this networking."*



How're you going to do it?

Information that goes flying around your company, but is out of reach when you need it, can't help you compete. An IBM Personal System/2[®] that lets you network effortlessly can.

The IBM PS/2: Unbeatable networking tool.

A high-performance PS/2[®] can act as a network server or a gateway to a host, in either a DOS or OS/2[®] environment. With a PS/2, you can connect the personal computers you already have to an IBM Token-Ring or PC Network, and share information and resources with incredible power and speed. The PS/2's Micro Channel[™] architecture was designed to make the most of OS/2's full-function multitasking. It enables your PS/2 to act as a server while also running your workstation or PC applications.



PS/2 it!

That's when the cost benefits of your PS/2 really add up. And Micro Channel's advanced interrupt handling capability lets you run multiple programs with incredible reliability. So the PS/2 is ideal to meet the demands of the busiest network, even during peak-load conditions. The bottom line is this: networking with an IBM PS/2 can help your productivity soar.

The solution is IBM. If you want advanced technology you can start with and stay with, the PS/2 with Micro Channel and OS/2 on a network are for you. See your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative for all the details. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 182.



Pulling IS into the fold

A 10-step approach for incorporating info systems into your business

BY DAVID R. VINCENT

The information-based corporation can best be described as a corporation that behaves with the efficiency of 1,000 entrepreneurial units working together with the same organizing principle and driving force—and all dedicated to ensuring that each stakeholder benefits from the enterprise.

Information and technology planning cannot be performed apart from the basic business planning and execution process.

Completing the 10 necessary steps that let firms build such an organization will take at least one year and could take as many as three. The initial three steps should be accomplished within six months to a year, or the information and technology issue will die from lack of activity.

Step 1: Create and participate in the executive committee.

To build an information-based corporation, you—as the chief information officer or other senior information systems executive—need to start with the corporate imperatives and how they are created in your company. The vehicle is some form of an executive committee.

The executive committee process is critical both to your success and to that of the corporation. Your role as a participant in the executive committee is

pivotal—it can make or break you as an effective corporate leader.

If your company doesn't have a functioning executive committee, you may participate in creating one.

Chaired by the chief executive officer, the executive committee helps decide what possible future actions should be emphasized as corporate imperatives. From an internal point of view, establishing corporate imperatives and monitoring their implementation are the executive committee's most important roles. Through the imperative process, the executive committee assists the various business functions in making sure that their actions are aligned with the goals of the business.

Step 2: Determine key participants in the transition.

The functional executive responsible for information systems and telecommunications will be a key player in helping an organization make the transition toward building an information-based corporation. The human resources executive should also be an important participant, as will the strategic-planning or organization-development executive. The financial executive is another integral person who, like the IS executive, will work in both a centralized and dispersed environment.

The balance of the key players comes from the major line or-

ganizations, such as sales and marketing, manufacturing, distribution and operations.

These committee members are your principal partners for building an information-based corporation.

Step 3: Establish and participate in an information-resource council (IRC).

The IRC consists of essentially the same participants as the executive committee. Its focus is more specific, and it functions as a steering committee for making investments in information and technology supporting corporate imperatives and strategies.

This council meets less frequently than the executive committee. An IRC generally meets once a quarter; the executive committee meets once or twice a month. The participants in the IRC are the same executives that make up the executive committee. The IRC should be chaired by the company's CIO.

Step 4: Establish the information and technology needs potential for the demand-side stakeholders.

Information executives can now begin to do the homework necessary to play a leadership role in the IRC. By taking the initiative of examining stakeholder-based information and technology needs, information executives become partners with other corporate executives in improving corporate performance.

In assessing how your company can meet the demand-side information needs, you must look for the following:

- Strengths and unique relationships that are supported by information technology and specific information.
- Weaknesses resulting in poor stakeholder relationships.
- Opportunities based on cooperation rather than adversarial competition.

Step 5: Establish the information and technology needs potential for supply-side stakeholders.

Your relationships on the supply side are the partners who provide goods and services for the demand side.

Internal functions, such as purchasing, finance, manufacturing, etc., should manage those partnerships as opposed to establishing adversarial relationships.

Like the demand side, however, the supply side should greatly benefit from a team built of inter-

Fill in the blanks

Calculating your investment in the information asset

1. Total number of people in your corporation = _____
2. Percent of total people working with information = _____ %
3. Not equivalent information workers (1 x 2) = _____
4. Percent of time spent creating and maintaining information (this normally runs 60%-80%) = _____ %
5. Not equivalent workers creating and maintaining information (3 x 4) = _____
6. Average salary per information worker (this normally runs \$20,000-\$40,000) = \$ _____
7. Average general expense per information worker (plant, equipment, fringes, taxes, utilities, etc.) = \$ _____
8. Total cost of information worker (6 + 7) = \$ _____
9. Total annual information investment (8 x 5) = \$ _____
10. Capitalized cost of information investment (it would take three to seven years to build an information base equivalent to the one that now exists) = \$ _____

nal executives responsible for supply-side activity and key executives from supply-side companies. As in the case of the demand-side team, your company's executive committee and IRC can benefit greatly from this valuable source of intelligence on needs and possibilities.

Step 6: Establish the information and technology

BY TAKING THE initiative of examining stakeholder-based information and technology needs, information executives become partners with other corporate executives in improving corporate performance.

needs potential for investor stakeholders.

The information and technology needs of investor stakeholders and the company's internal functions involved with them are subject to yet other important stakeholders, the regulators. The Securities and Exchange Commission is key among these.

Other quasi-regulatory bodies, such as the Financial Accounting Standards Board and the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, influence regulatory activity.

Thus, most of the information requirements in this step are focused on meeting regulatory and professional standards. Nevertheless, new sources of capital and opportunities for leveraged equity (e.g., greater dependence on borrowing) offer enormous potential to the investor.

Improved information in this area will tend to reduce risk. Therefore, improved information will tend to attract more and different investors. This same information will also enable the IRC to examine the cause and effect of information and technology investments.

Step 7: Establish the information and technology needs potential for internal stakeholders.

Perhaps the most sensitive

stakeholders are those internal to the company. For this reason, information about internal stakeholder relationships is sensitive.

Therefore, the internal functions that have access to and manage such sensitive information have special power. Management, personnel executives, finance executives and the board of directors have status and privileges attached to their control over information about internal stakeholders.

For the information executive, this will be the most difficult area in which to participate as a partner. Key functional executives will need to be convinced that the IS executive has something to bring to the party.

Step 8: Establish the information and technology needs potential for the community and regulators.

By continually working together with both the community and regulators with full disclosure of vital information by all, times of crisis are more manageable. When the company demonstrates its full commitment to the community and regulators through open disclosure and quick, appropriate reaction to emergencies, your organization's value is protected and may rise.

Step 9: Establish the information and technology needs potential for economic alliances.

This step involves synthesizing diverse demand-side, supply-side, investor and internal stakeholder into an overall economic model of alliances. By combining the strengths of allies in developing, producing and delivering products and services, the economic partners produce a formidable competitive model.

Step 10: Develop an information and technology plan that accomplishes the business objectives of the previous steps.

This investment strategy will make sense only if it is based on the previous steps. Unfortunately, many companies initiate this step as an independent technology effort. The results are reams of plans that have little to do with the business. ■

Hard numbers

These formulas can help estimate IS value added per employee

DP utility:	Revenue @ market — purchases	# employees
Telecommunications utility:	Revenue @ market — purchases	# employees
Information creator:	Revenue @ market	# employees
Project management:	Revenue @ market (include computer & software)	# employees
Consulting:	Revenue @ market	# employees

CPU units = 10M @ \$0.10 each	= 1M
Storage units = 25M @ \$0.15 each	= 3.6M
Output @ market value	= 3.6M
Less penetration costs (equipment losses, etc.)	= 2.3M
DP value added	= 1.3M
Number of DP employees	= 20
Value added per DP employee	= 107.5

CPU units = 10M @ \$0.05 each	= \$500
Storage units = 25M @ \$0.12 each	= 3M
Output @ market value	= 3.6M
Less penetration costs	= 3.6M
DP value added	= 1M
Number of DP employees	= 20
Value added per DP employee	= \$50

INTEGRAL & IBM

Deliver SAA Financial and HRMS Solutions Today

We Have Answers

Now, when you need them. Because your business' problems can't wait until tomorrow.

You need integrated solutions that will work across all platforms — mainframe, midrange and PC. Integral is delivering a full, comprehensive line of financial and human resource software that does. And we're delivering it today. Which is exactly what you've come to expect from IBM's premier business partner.

After all, we've delivered more DB2 solutions than all our competitors combined. In fact, IBM awarded us their Outstanding Achievement Award for exceptional performance.

So if you're ready to see what SAA solutions can mean to your company — and not just talk about them, as many others do — come to the Integral/IBM SAA Conference near you or call us today. We're ready to deliver.

INTEGRAL

9185 N. California Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
800/894-8199,
in California 800/894-8198,
in Canada 415/939-3900.



Register Now for a Free Integral/IBM Conference

SAA is the foundation for the new decade of enterprise-wide computing. This free Integral/IBM Conference will give you the information you need to implement SAA solutions safely, efficiently and cost effectively.

Conference Schedule

Atlanta	April 17
Boston	March 30
Charlotte	April 26
Chicago	March 22
Cincinnati	April 24
Cleveland	April 19
Dallas	March 20
Denver	May 2
Des Moines	May 22
Detroit	March 29
Ft. Lauderdale	April 19
Grand Rapids	April 3
Hartford	March 21
Honolulu	May 15
Houston	March 15
Indianapolis	May 2
Kansas City	March 27
Los Angeles	March 7
Louisville	May 17
Milwaukee	March 27
Minneapolis	March 13
Nashville	April 24
Newport Beach	March 8
New York	March 13
New York	March 14
Oklahoma City	April 17
Omaha	May 3
Philadelphia	March 8
Phoenix	May 3
Pittsburgh	March 29
Portland	April 25
Raleigh	May 10
Richmond	March 28
San Francisco	March 6
Seattle	May 8
St. Louis	May 1
Toronto	March 22
Vancouver	May 1
Washington, D.C.	March 15

REGISTER NOW! THE CONFERENCE IS FREE —

BUT SPACE IS LIMITED
For immediate registration call the Integral/IBM Conference Registration Desk at **800/894-8199**, in California **800/894-8198**, in Canada **415/939-3900**.

Don't delay. Do it today or you might miss the year's most important conference.

Lan-Locked?



Introducing PathWay, a fast way off the
isle of LAN.

PathWay gives your desktop computer
easy, open access to the network resources in
your corporation.

And it uses multi-vendor standards so you
can't get stranded.

Share files, printers, information and
resources between the islands of automation in
your company.

The latest in client/server computing
from the leader in multi-vendor connectivity,
PathWay supports the widest range of system
platforms, including DOS, UNIX System V,
VAX/VMS, SUN OS, ULTRIX, OS/2 and
Macintosh.

For the distributor nearest you, call
1-800-872-8649 (in California: 1-800-962-
8649) or write The Wollongong Group, Inc.,
1129 San Antonio Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303.

PATHWAY
FROM
WOLLONGONG

PathWay is a registered trademark of The Wollongong Group, Inc. © 1990 The Wollongong Group, Inc. All rights reserved.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

J. A. Savage

Ignorance is — amiss

In a nation increasingly governed by technology, those who govern have little or no technical education.

"A thousand floating points of light" may be an amusing turn of phrase when spouted by a politician charged with export regulation of supercomputers, but it is not so funny to realize that the humor could be merely a cover for the lack of knowledge of just what is meant by floating-point operations per second.

Last month, a subcommittee of the U.S. Department of Commerce charged with regulating supercomputer exports to friendly nations was shocked to find that its proposed rules would apply not only to mammoth Cray Research supercomputers, but also to IBM Personal Computers with a few extra boards, computers based on Intel Corp.'s next generation of processors and almost every mainframe currently being exported.

The department blames the oversized regulatory net on security agencies that are afraid some student — in some country designated "friendly" un-

Continued on page 80

Dell hath no fury when scorned

BY RICHARD PASTORE
OF STAFF

AUSTIN, Texas — Dell Computer Corp.'s mail-order method of distributing its personal computers is a double-edged sword. On one side, it is largely responsible for the firm's giddy success. On the other, it has carved a scornful — and tenuous — image in the minds of many potential buyers.

Through telemarketing, Dell said it avoids the overhead of a field sales force and the markups of a dealer channel. It passes these savings on to customers, grabbing a lucrative chunk of the cost-conscious market from traditional PC vendors such as IBM and Compaq Computer Corp.

However, because of its distribution strategy, Dell is often perceived as little more than a dim, dusty warehouse that ships cheap, undistinguished PCs.

"We stay completely away from mail-order companies because of service and support concerns," said James Mostgomery, vice-president of information systems at Reliance Insurance Co. in Philadelphia.

Such user fears have proved difficult to allay. "We've got a long way to go to convince people that this is a good way to buy products," admitted Michael Dell, founder and chief executive officer. "There are some accounts where we just cannot even get in the door. It's frustrating — but we've had our fair share of success."

Indeed, the firm has placed its products in 80% of the Fortune 100 sites: More than half of the Fortune 500 are now Dell users. Since

the company began concentrating on the corporate market three years ago, its corporate business has grown from 15% of overall sales to 40%.



Michael Dell believes in the personal touch to bring in more business.

Dell has worked hard for these gains. Three years ago, it began offering next-day, on-site

support from subcontractor Xerox Corp. Through Xerox, Dell claimed to offer on-site support to users in 97% of the country's metropolitan areas. Last December, the firm began offering installation through Xerox as well.

Dell also built a glibly demonstration center at its equally glibly corporate headquarters. There, it can show just how Dell machines would fit into a potential corporate customer's specific computing structure. To make the point, Dell will bring in a server, install a network operating system — whatever it takes to approximate the customer's setup.

The firm's 24-year-old founder often plays a key role in the demonstration. "When we bring potential customers to

Austin, they expect to see a warehouse. But then they talk to

Continued on page 81

DG, Soviet firm form 'Perekat' partnership

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
OF STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — The Soviet and U.S. flags snugged side by side in the brick March wind outside Data General Corp. headquarters last week as "Perekat" convened its first board meeting.

Named with the Russian word that means "river rapids," Pere-

kat is a joint business venture between DG, Soviet software firm NPO Parus and Austrian industrial firm Voest Alpine Industries.

"We are the first American computer company to form a partnership with a Soviet high-tech company," said DG Chairman Edison de Castro.

The Perekat partnership is intended to bring that same rol-

ling pace of a rushing river to the computer and industrial automation of the USSR. Although the venture is still several months away from signing on its first customer — and possibly years away from turning a profit — DG officials stressed the long-term benefits of such an alliance.

DG Chief Executive Officer Ronald Skates said his company will be "well-positioned for success in the Soviet Union" as trade restrictions and licensing arrangements relax in the warming political atmosphere. "Other companies will be envious of us," Skates said.

As one of the Soviet Union's

leading producers of automated industrial systems and software, NPO Parus employs 2,500 people and produces more than 400 technical applications and specialized equipment for use in utilities, pulp and paper plants and other process industries. Voest Alpine has done business in the Soviet Union for 40 years, constructing approximately a dozen steel plants and other factories, collectively worth about \$1 billion.

Voest Alpine Industrials is one of the largest industrial concerns in Europe and the parent company of Voest Al-

Continued on page 84



INFOMART FROM APPLE TO XEROX.

INFOMART is where you can see and evaluate the latest in information and communications technology. From more than 100 companies like Apple, Andersen Consulting, AT&T, EDIS, Epson, GTE, IBM, NCR, Novell, Texas Instruments, Xerox and many more.

Call today to get your free 72 page INFOMART Directory. It's the easy way to make your visit to INFOMART even more productive.

Call today to get your free directory. 1-800-232-1022

INFOMART.

Where the leaders in automation share their knowledge with you.

INFOMART 1990 Symposium, Freeport, Dallas, Texas 75027. INFOMART is a registered service mark of IBM partnership.

Savage

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 79

der Cocom — will design nuclear weapons on a U.S.-exported computer. It does not matter who wrote the proposal — its existence shows an utter lack of knowledge of the high-tech industry by those charged with governing it.

When it comes to technology trends, Congress has not a clue. Its members are not stupid — it is just that they tend to have law degrees, be over 40 and have overworked staffs. Having a law degree usually precludes having one in engineering, and lawyers are taught to think differently than technologists. Being older than 40 does not mean they are out of it,

but it does mean that they grew up pre-PC and pre-Internet, whereas a younger generation is steeped in computers. Their staffs tend to protect them from difficult technical information, even if they are aware of it.

Therefore, an enormous gap exists between the reality of the technical world we live in and that of the policymakers whose words become law.

Yes, some Australian student can probably design a weapon on a PC. What does that have to do with competition in a global marketplace where the computer industry in other countries does not have such restrictions?

Yes, the Federal Aviation Administration is spending billions of dollars for technology that is largely obsolete be-

fore it has a chance to help manage the nation's airways. This is due, in part, to a lack of technological sophistication on the part of Congress.

It is the fault of industry that it has not insulated itself on a policy-making level. The only computer-related name associated with government during the Reagan administration was Hewlett-Packard Co. founder David Packard. Only recently have others — such as Tandem Computers, Inc. President James Treiblich, who is on a national semiconductor advisory council — been involved with crafting national policy.

The "education president" should not confine his endeavors to schoolchildren; Congress and cabinet agencies are in need of some educating, too. Capital

Hill staffs need to invest some time, find out what their bosses do not know and plan ahead to educate themselves and their policymakers before they lead the country into irreversible blunders.

Savage is a ComputerWeek West Coast correspondent.

IN BRIEF

Wait, there's more

First it was rumored, then it was promised and now it's about to be done: Wang Laboratories, Inc. last week announced the imminent sale of its Intecom, Inc. communications switching subsidiary to French telecommunications firm Matra Communication. The purchase price was not disclosed, however, according to Wang and Matra, the deal should see Intecom Chief Executive Officer Thomas Meyer remaining in place.

Reason to believe

Mitch Kaper, founder of Lotus Development Corp. and, more recently, On Technology, Inc., and Richard C. Marcus, past president of the Neiman-Marcus retail chain, have invested in privately held, 3-year-old Koellman, Inc., an Atlanta-based developer of OS/2 software for managing networks and developing graphics-based applications. The amount and terms of the pair's investment were not disclosed.


Triple play

Irvine, Calif.-based C. Itoh Electronics, Inc., a subsidiary of Tokyo-based C. Itoh & Co., has carved up its organization along printer lines. Each of three new companies will be built around specific product groups: C-Tech Electronics, Inc., specializing in personal computers and office printers; CIE America, Inc., concentrating on heavy-duty business printers; and Image Systems, Inc., marketing and distributing ion-deposition printers. Shogo Homma, the newly appointed president of C. Itoh Electronics, will also serve as president of the three new companies.

Looking East


Silicon Graphics, Inc. last week joined a growing list of Silicon Valley firms that have turned to Japan to raise capital. The company said it will sell a newly issued block of its stock to NKK Corp., Japan's second largest steel maker, for \$35 million. NKK will also gain the right to distribute the Mountain View, Calif., firm's products in Japan. A spokesman for the \$264 million company said it may eventually sell as much as a 20% stake in the company to business partners in both Europe and Japan as part of a broad move to penetrate international markets.

"As far as EISA network servers go, speed is a given. But only Zenith understands that faster throughput is what really counts."



ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™

With Zenith Data Systems' exclusive EISA Mass Storage Controller, the Z-386/33E increases throughput to drive your PC network beyond existing 386 performance.



Any 33MHz 386 system can offer high-speed processing. But if it can't access multiple data requests equally as fast, your multi-user and file server PC networks will do nothing but hurry up and wait. That's why you need Zenith's Z-386/33E.

With its exclusive EISA Mass Storage Controller, the Z-386/33E can speed up data access rates to as fast as one millisecond. So you can reduce I/O bottlenecks and increase throughput faster than standard 386 systems. And that means your PC network can operate at a much more productive pace... at a fraction of the hardware and support costs that come with owning a mainframe or minicomputer.

The Z-386/33E also lets you take advantage of tomorrow's 32-bit technologies without abandoning your current investment in 8- and 16-bit boards,


network cards and video cards. And with its four open 32-bit EISA expansion slots, the Z-386/33E can easily keep up with your growing business computing needs.

Zenith's Intel386™-based EISA network server also lets you choose from a wide range of operating environments, including MS-DOS®, MS OS/2®, SCO™ UNIX® and Microsoft® Windows/386.

It even includes a VGA video card to tackle specialized graphics applications, which come brilliantly to life on Zenith's Flat Technology Color Monitor.

So if you need an EISA network server that excels in disk-intensive applications, hook up with Zenith's Z-386/33E today.

For your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call 1-800-553-0350.



ZENITH data systems

Computer Bull

Copyright © 1990 Microsoft® Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. MS-DOS, MS OS/2 and Microsoft Windows 386 are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Intellectual Property. SCO UNIX is a trademark of SCO Corporation.

© 1990 Zenith Data Systems

Zenith, Bull butt heads on price

BY ELLIS BOOKER
and RICHARD PASTORE
CW Staff

Groupe Bull and Zenith Electronics Corp. are embroiled in a \$100 million dispute over the purchase price of Zenith Data Systems (ZDS), which Bull acquired at the end of last year.

Bull contends that because of weak fourth-quarter sales, ZDS is not worth the \$496.4 million the French firm shelled out for it last December—a price based on net book value estimates made in November.

The current wrangle actually began on Feb. 16, when Bull's auditing firm, Deloitte & Touche, delivered a reduced net book estimate for the ZDS operation. Bull is seeking a refund of \$49 million, plus interest.

Zenith, meanwhile, claims Bull is violating its purchase contract and owes it an additional \$50 million, or a total of \$550 million. The two firms have until mid-April to settle the dispute before a third accounting firm is

called in as an arbitrator to decide the final purchase price.

French-owned Bull had hoped to use Zenith's computer subsidiary as a vehicle into the U.S. microcomputer market. In 1989, microcomputers and workstations accounted for just 10% of Bull's \$5.121 billion worldwide revenue. The ZDS acquisition boosted Bull's annual revenue to \$4.7 billion.

However, ZDS recently lost two major contracts with the U.S. military, where it has been a leading supplier of personal computers. The lost contracts may have given rise to the purchase dispute, analysts said.

Zenith spokesman John Taylor refuted the suggestion that the lost government bids had anything to do with the purchase dispute. "This is an accounting issue over the net book value [of ZDS]," Taylor said. Zenith, he added, believes Bull's adjustments in the purchase price for ZDS were not made in accordance with its Zenith contract.

Last November, ZDS lost out

to Unisys Corp. on a bid to provide the Pentagon with \$700 million in desktop computers and peripherals.

A second blow came on Jan. 31, when the General Services

Administration Technology Services, Inc., a privately held reseller and systems integrator based in Chantilly, Va., Federal Computer Corp. in Falls Church, Va., and McLean, Va.-based SMS Data Products Group, Inc., all of which had made protests over the basis of the ZDS award.

Zenith and the Navy filed mo-

reals computer vendors, according to Julian Menaker, senior vice president at Young Capital Group in Chicago.

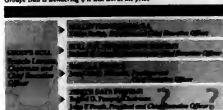
"When was the last time," Menaker asked, "that Compaq, IBM or Apple did not win a proprietary government contract and Microsoft didn't win? Not only is Bull a foreign firm, it is closely tied to a foreign government. In 1982, the French state became Bull's major shareholder, and it now owns over 90% of the outstanding shares of Compagnie des Machines Bull, the holding company for all the Bull units.

"We have a difference of opinion of significant magnitude," Zenith Chairman and President Jerry Pearlman said of the Bull purchase price dispute. "We intend to pursue vigorously our view of the correct purchase price and what is owed us."

Zenith had also predicted a \$22 million fourth-quarter profit for its computer operations. But the firm now estimates that sour sales may result in a net loss for the period. Fourth-quarter figures cannot be reported for the discontinued operations until Zenith's audit is complete, a company spokesman said.

Not what they hoped for

After a week showing by Zenith in its fourth quarter, parent company Groupe Bull is wondering if it was worth the price



Source: Groupe Bull

CW Chart Derived Data

Administration (GSA) revoked a \$534 million award to ZDS to supply computers to the U.S. Navy. Judge Joseph A. Vergilio of the GSA's Board of Contract Appeals found in favor of Gov-

ernment Technology Services' ruling and is awaiting a hearing on the matter next week.

The loss of the government contracts put ZDS, now Bull-owned, out in the cold vs. domestic

Dell

FROM PAGE 79

Michael, and we show them what we're all about," said Joel Kocher, vice-president of sales and marketing.

This in-person touch may be just the ticket on occasion, but a mail-order company is only as good as its telemarketing — a

lesson not forgotten at Dell. The firm said it stresses continuity in its telephone force. Each time a customer calls in, he is usually routed to the same sales and support representatives. Dell claimed to handle 6,000 calls per day, 80% to 90% of which are answered without hanging.

Users contacted by *Computerworld* seemed appreciative. "Their over-the-phone service is a lot better than most," said Stuart Deutch, vice-president of data processing at Vals Food, Inc. in Baltimore. "I can't remember a time I've called them and they had to call me back later; they really know the equipment."

Still, some users refuse to pick up their phones in spite of Dell's attractive prices. "Price is a consideration, but it's not enough to make us change our preference for doing business face to face," Montgomery said.

Despite its overall growth and increased corporate business, Dell hasn't escaped the recent trauma that has scarred the PC industry. In the firm's most recently reported quarter ended October 1989, profit was down 96% from the previous year's corresponding quarter.

Product delays, a large inventory of high-priced dynamic random-access memory chips and the industrywide PC sales slump all took their toll, according to Michael Dell and several analysts. In addition, a buildup in research and development has sapped resources and bruised the bottom line, observers said.

Because of heavy investment, "They haven't shown a lot of bottom-line momentum," said

Eric Zimtas, an analyst at Rauscher Pierce Refines, Inc. in Dallas. Zimtas predicted Dell's fiscal 1990 profit will be down 67% from last year. The firm will announce its 1990 earnings later this month.

In response, Dell has imposed cost-control measures in all areas. "You name it, we're reduc-

ing it," Michael Dell said. Though there have been no layoffs, hiring has been limited to "only absolutely critical hiring requirements."

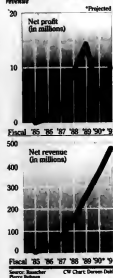
Problems notwithstanding, few are criticizing the company out. "Profit margins will improve nicely from '89 levels, but the extent depends on how well

their new products are received," said Michael Davis, an analyst at Lovett Underwood Neuhart & Webb in Houston.

"There is a lot of earnings power in this company if they can manage their costs more effectively," Zimtas added. He said he expects profit to rebound to \$10 million in fiscal 1991.

Neither snow nor sleet

Mail-order potential buyers worry but it's the backbone behind Dell's soaring revenue



Source: Rauscher Pierce Refines

CW Chart Derived Data

MARCH 12, 1990

The Fountain of Youth?

BY CAROL HILDEBRAND

CW STAFF

Many a start-up loses some of its youthful vigor and flexibility on its way to becoming a mature company. Dell Computer Corp., however, seems to have found the Fountain of Youth.

The rapidly expanding microcomputer house has made some concessions to the fact that it is now a \$380 million firm with 1,600 employees — for instance, it now conducts performance reviews and issues an employee newsletter. But the spirit of a firm with roots in a dorm room at the University of Texas is still strong, according to industry observers, and this sets Dell apart from the many that have not been successful in fighting off creeping business stagnation.

It is hard to ignore the enthusiasm at Dell. Production-line employees at the manufacturing facility have organized a product quality competition. Roll-rat banners and slogans plaster the walls of the sales/support area. American and Lone Star flags abound on desktops.

This local pride helps foster the company's spirit, said Richard Shaffer, president of Technology Partners in New York. "Austin is a nice place to be. Texas has a very pervasive work ethic, so the people are willing to work harder, especially considering the local economic climate. It also helps not to be in Silicon Valley — you don't catch Ferrari fever," he said.

Michael Dell, the firm's 24-year-old founder and chief executive officer, largely credits the

firm's practice of creating small autonomous groups within the company and then giving them a set of clearly defined missions and goals.

Nebulous, long-distance goals tend to create trust, the entrepreneurial units into which his firm is divided "do have goals that tie into company-wide goals, but what that means for them is something very specific. It's something they can get very excited about on a day-to-day basis and then go achieve," Dell said. For example, the firm has given its portable systems group a lot of freedom to develop a family of products that will establish them more securely in the portable arena, a fairly new niche for Dell.

Dell's propensity for decisions made on the run also helps keep his company away from the archaic-strength Exocetrix. "I'm not a very patient person," Dell said. "Studies and the analytical process drive me crazy."

The CEO's passion for action does have a downside, said Stan Seitz, former director of manufacturing programs at Dell. He said that Michael Dell needs to learn to listen to his people when making business decisions. "He's still extremely young," Seitz said. "He's a very intelligent, but he hasn't any of the battle scars" that might keep him from making rash decisions.

For Dell, however, hanging on to that flexibility is an important fight to keep him motivated to grow. "There needs to be continuous growth, but you don't want [it] at the expense of excellence in whatever you are trying to do," he said.



There's a world of distance between our

Only VSI Paradynic can provide extension of your mainframe's multiple net channel to anywhere in the world with virtually no loss in performance. With VSI Paradynic's PIXNET XL™ channel extension products you can access your mainframe across the ocean as fast as across the room. Which makes PIXNET XL ideal for applications like

center consolidation, disaster recovery and remote check processing.

PIXNET XL is also easy on your budget. Besides eliminating the need for a remote CPU, we can cut down your monthly line costs. PIXNET XL doesn't require any increase in bandwidth no matter how far the distance. And since we have the flexibility to work with your existing hardware and software, getting



channel extenders and everyone else's.

started is economical too. Not a method, a fact.

PINXIE XL products support a number of configurations plus a wide range of speeds and facilities including analog, satellite, fiber and T1/E1.

to get your mainframe to go to the ends of the earth call your AT&T Paradyne Account Executive on 1-800-482-3333 Ext. 302. In Canada call (416) 494-0153.



AT&T Paradyne

When it comes to USSR, everyone's rushin'

Where we once heard of struggles to get out of the Soviet Union, a lot of traffic is suddenly racing the other way. According to information supplied by Washington Resources International and other sources, high-tech companies that have recently rushed to plant flags or extend already claimed stakes in Soviet soil include the following:

- **Data General Corp.** (See story page 79.)
- **Ashton-Tate Corp.** in Torrance, Calif., is at work with Soviet developers to co-develop Ashton-Tate-based applications.
- **Microsoft Corp.** in Redmond, Wash., has contracted with the USSR to license 100,000 units of MS-DOS for royalties.

- **Datasec International, Inc.** in Turnbull, Conn., entered a joint venture to sell shrink-wrapped, bilingual software packages in the Soviet Union.

- **Innovation International, Inc.** in Boston is now on its third personal computer-related Soviet joint venture.

- **Computerland Corp.** in Oakland, Calif., last week hosted some 80 U.S.-based exhibitors at a major microcomputer trade show in Moscow.



If you think a fault-tolerant network will be too expensive, think about what downtime costs.



The average Fortune 1000 company faces millions of dollars a year in lost productivity due to network failure.

Which is why so many companies are spending so much on their network management systems to reduce downtime.

But at Chipcom, we think that's the wrong approach.

We think that instead of reducing downtime, the real answer is to eliminate it.

Chipcom facility networks are designed to survive multiple failures, including broken cables, hardware problems, and human error with no downtime.

That's right. No downtime. No disruptions. Not to your users, or your customers.

Chipcom is committed to making facility networks as reliable as your phone or electric service. And we have the technology to make it affordable to companies like yours. In fact, we can show you how a Chipcom fault-tolerant network will pay for itself many times over. And give you something priceless in the bargain: Peace of mind.

For more information, call 1-800-228-9930.



CHIPCOM
Fault-Tolerant Networking

Perekat

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 79

pine Vertriebs, a marketing group with offices in Moscow and the Soviet city of Perm, near the Ural Mountains. NPO Parma is also located in Perm, where the Perekat venture has opened a separate office staffed with about 20 programmers.

With an MV2000 minicomputer provided by DG, the Soviet programmers have already ported some computer-aided design software from a Soviet computer line to the MV. The rest of the applications should be ported by the end of the year, when DG hopes to have cleared export licensing hurdles and provided Parma with a more powerful MV7800 machine.

The 7000 series has already had two successors, the MV15000 and the MV18000, but those machines are too powerful to obtain export licenses, company officials said.

DG personnel in West Germany and Paris will help the Soviet programmers finish porting all the Parma applications.

OUR INDUSTRY is undergoing its own *perestroika* and wants to be competitive on the world market."

NIKOLAY ARTIMOV
NPO PARMA DIRECTOR

Eventually, Parma will act as a value-added reseller with Soviet-designed software packaged on DG hardware. Perekat will market the products developed in the joint venture and Voest Alpine will provide engineering, construction and marketing expertise.

"Our industry is undergoing its own *perestroika* and wants to be competitive on the world market," said NPO Parma Director Nikolay Artimov, speaking through an interpreter.

He described a Soviet society now enmeshed in a major push toward computerization and automation of its industries, businesses and government functions. The Soviet ER series of computers is comparable in performance to Digital Equipment Corp.'s old PDP line of minicomputers, which were replaced more than a decade ago by the VAX architecture.

Artimov said computer hardware manufactured in his country is often unreliable and difficult to repair.

Many Soviet computers are "knock-offs" or look-alikes fashioned after IBM's 360 and 370 architecture, DG spokesman Stroup noted. A substantial number of DEC PDPs, VAXs and other cloned machines are in the USSR as well, used for scientific and technical applications.

IBM mainframes generally handle business at the top governmental levels, Artimov said.

Stroup said there are also a fair number of DG machines — Novas and MVs — in the USSR.

Most U.S. computer firms, DG included, have been hit with fines and penalties by the international communist governing high-tech sales for poor tracking of hardware that ended up in communist countries, Stroup explained.

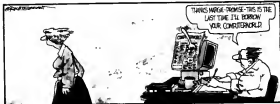


YES, I want to receive my own copy of **COMPUTERWORLD** each week. I accept your offer of \$44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____
 Title _____ Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business
 *U.S. Only Canada \$110 Central/South America \$130 Europe \$155 all other countries \$295 Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate

COMPUTERWORLD



YES, I want to receive my own copy of **COMPUTERWORLD** each week. I accept your offer of \$44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name _____ MI _____ Last Name _____
 Title _____ Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business
 *U.S. Only Canada \$110 Central/South America \$130 Europe \$155 all other countries \$295 Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate

COMPUTERWORLD

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10 Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 11 Financial/Insurance/Bank/Utility
- 12 Medicine/Law/Education
- 13 Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 14 Business Service (except CP)
- 15 Government State/Federal/Local
- 16 Communications Systems/Public Utilities
- 17 Transportation
- 18 Mining/Construction/Power/Health/Refining/Agric.
- 19 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer Related Systems or Peripherals
- 20 System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureau, Software Planning & Consulting Service
- 21 Computer/Peripherals Dealer/Dist. Reseller
- 22 User Other _____ (Please specify)

TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

- 1 Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP
- 2 SVP/VP Management
- 3 Dir. Mktg. Mktg. Services Information Center
- 4 Dir. Mktg. Tech. Planning, Adv. Svcs. Data Comm.
- 5 Systems Eng. Mgr. Dir. Mktg. PC Resources
- 6 Dir. Mktg. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
- 7 Mgr. Sales, Supply of Programming, Software Dev.
- 8 Programmer, Software Developer
- 9 Other Company Management
- 10 Vice President, Asst. VP
- 11 Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
- 12 Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 13 Sales & Mktg. Management
- 14 Other _____ (Please specify)

OTHER PROFESSIONALS

- 20 Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
- 21 Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
- 22 Educator, Journalist, Librarian, Student
- 23 Other _____ (Please specify)

COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)

- Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant:
- A Mainframe/Supertuning
 - B Microcomputers/Small Business Computers
 - C Microcomputers/Personal Computers
 - D Communications Systems
 - E Local Area Networks
 - F No Computer Involvement

E4011-5

BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10 Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 11 Financial/Insurance/Bank/Utility
- 12 Medicine/Law/Education
- 13 Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 14 Business Service (except CP)
- 15 Government State/Federal/Local
- 16 Communications Systems/Public Utilities
- 17 Transportation
- 18 Mining/Construction/Power/Health/Refining/Agric.
- 19 Manufacturer of Computers, Computer Related Systems or Peripherals
- 20 System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureau, Software Planning & Consulting Service
- 21 Computer/Peripherals Dealer/Dist. Reseller
- 22 User Other _____ (Please specify)

TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

- 1 Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP
- 2 SVP/VP Management
- 3 Dir. Mktg. Mktg. Services Information Center
- 4 Dir. Mktg. Tech. Planning, Adv. Svcs. Data Comm.
- 5 Systems Eng. Mgr. Dir. Mktg. PC Resources
- 6 Dir. Mktg. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
- 7 Mgr. Sales, Supply of Programming, Software Dev.
- 8 Programmer, Software Developer
- 9 Other Company Management
- 10 Vice President, Asst. VP
- 11 Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
- 12 Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 13 Sales & Mktg. Management
- 14 Other _____ (Please specify)

OTHER PROFESSIONALS

- 20 Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
- 21 Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
- 22 Educator, Journalist, Librarian, Student
- 23 Other _____ (Please specify)

COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)

- Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor or consultant:
- A Mainframe/Supertuning
 - B Microcomputers/Small Business Computers
 - C Microcomputers/Personal Computers
 - D Communications Systems
 - E Local Area Networks
 - F No Computer Involvement

E4011-5


BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLDP.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLDP.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

"Even compared to leading dailies, Computerworld generally draws a bigger and better pool of candidates."

Edward J. Wisniewski
Vice President
Manager of Staffing Programs
BankAmerica Systems Engineering
Bank of America

It's no wonder Edward Wisniewski's colleagues call him "mainframe." He's Vice President/Manager of Staffing Programs for BankAmerica Systems Engineering (BASE), the information systems division of the \$100 billion Bank of America. Overseeing staffing for systems, from PCs to minis to mainframes — he's a man with a big job.

"Centralized in Concord, California, BASE is responsible for systems and software development, contract negotiations, procurement, and computer-related equipment expenditures in support of the bank's business systems worldwide. Our division alone employs 4,500, so building and maintaining a top-notch staff is no small task. We recruit as many as 600 professionals every year, and we get lots of help from Computerworld.

"We have our own training program for filling entry-level positions, but generally we need to find systems programmers, applications programmers, systems analysts, and LANs programmers in the mid and upper ranges, with five



to ten years of experience in specific disciplines. That's why Computerworld's audience of qualified computer professionals is perfect for us.

"Unlike other trade publications we've looked at or even advertised in, Computerworld delivers the type and caliber of professionals we need. Even compared to leading dailies, Computerworld generally draws a bigger and better pool of candidates. And that's important to us because we're generally looking to hire immediately.

"Success. In one word, that's why we're running a lot more recruitment advertising in Computerworld this year than last."

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and qualified information systems, communications, and PC professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Edward Wisniewski. For all the facts on how Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Director at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).



COMPUTERWORLD

The weekly newspaper of record for computer professionals.

Boston: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701 9171 (508) 879-0700
New York: Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 967-1350
Washington D.C.: 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115
Chicago: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433
Los Angeles: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164
San Francisco: 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

An IDG Communications Newspaper

COMPUTER CAREERS

Information for your advantage

Career moves require an inside view of firms, people in them and yourself

BY CAMERON CAREY
SPECIAL TO EW

Choosing a spouse is easier than making a career move. For one thing, choosing a spouse rests in part on a flutter of the heart. There are also many potential candidates.

A career step, on the other hand, often involves a smaller range of prospects. It also calls for self-analysis, a wealth of detailed information on specific opportunities and plenty of proof.

There are similarities between the two decisions, however. Both involve choice, commitment and risk; both require identification of prospects who are likely to "buy"; and both call for accurate timing.

The first problem most people encounter when making a career move is the difficulty of making choices. Some folks don't know what they want from their career. Life is easier that way; there's less thinking to do.

Other people develop some notion of what they want to accomplish. The more they do so, the better. Specific interests generate focus and almost automatically bring to mind the tactical steps necessary to attain these goals, which, when taken seriously, become commitments.

The difficulty here rests with the risk you must assume. By making choices, you lay things on the line. It becomes possible to move toward goals, but it's also necessary to cut away alternative courses of action. People wonder if they've done the right thing. Success, however, requires both choice and commitment, and therefore calls for accepting this risk, for better or worse.

The next step is identifying just what to pursue. Where are the organizations, and the managers within them, that will need your special package of abilities and capabilities?

I suggest the focused, rifle-shot approach because it costs less and yields faster results. However, it also takes more thought and planning up front, so some people favor the shotgun approach instead of the rifle-shot. With the shotgun approach, they send off 400 letters and resumes and wait two to three weeks to get a 1% response, usually in a negative vein. At \$1 per letter, that costs \$400 dollars, a good bit of time and, most likely, a good deal of your positive attitude.

Talk with friends and other contacts and do research at the library to identify organizations

that are serious about your field. With these names in hand you can find out if the problems these organizations are facing are ones you want to work on.

In conducting this search, it's important to watch out for ominous developments at the industry, organizational, departmental and individual levels.

Most industries, for instance, have enjoyed years of economic growth, yet many of them have been plagued by layoffs.

Mergers, acquisitions, a stock market crash and corporate failures take their toll on careers. What are the signs of trouble? Mature industries, for one — firms in them are often the cash cows that make good take-over targets.

At the organizational level, mature companies find expansion difficult, which in turn reduces opportunities for promotion and interesting new assignments. There are a lot of middle managers competing for a few top spots.

To avoid these dangers, look for a situation that is growth-oriented and includes the financial and human resources to capitalize on opportunities.

Support at the organizational level is critical. To the extent possible, find out who is behind

the work you want to get involved with. Does the person in charge have the clout and resources to make it go? Is there broad-based backing? Or will the effort consist of lip service? If so, there will not be sufficient resources, and your frustration will run high because you won't be

one that's largely out of your control. The smartest action you can take is to open your window of opportunity as wide as possible. Some people never consider other positions. Some only consider them when their present duties are finished. Others will always be receptive to opportu-

THE DIFFICULTY HERE rests with the risk you must assume. By making choices, you lay things on the line. It becomes possible to move toward goals, but it's necessary to cut away alternative courses of action.

able to accomplish the goals your performance will be measured against.

Look out for dangers at the departmental level, too. The greatest danger is a new boss. He may introduce new ideas about how the work you'd be doing relates to the bottom line, how you should behave, how priorities are set and how much autonomy you will have.

Whatever direction you pursue, you should seek a situation that promises success and satisfaction by deciding what is important to you and looking for people who value the same things. One approach is to look for individuals who are like you professionally — birds of a feather who speak your lingo, share your sense of humor and appreciate your efforts and creativity.

Finally, timing is a critical element — but, like the weather,

nities. This approach creates the widest opening.

Having the right information can widen the opening, too. Typically, one hears about a position knowing it will be filled within three weeks or so. If you knew a job description was under development, the opening might expand for you by two months. If you knew when senior management agreed that someone had to be hired, it would widen the opening even further.

If your work situation begins to feel tense, it may be time to start looking for another one, whether inside or outside of your present organization. But if your current work is exhilarating, stay where you are. Enjoy it while it lasts.

Carey is president of Computer Security Placement Service, Inc. in Northbrook, Minn.



World Class

Opportunities in Cincinnati and Dayton, Ohio and Throughout the USA

For 22 years, AGS, a NYNEX Company, has played a major role in designing and building computer systems for numerous companies in defense, manufacturing, communications, financial services, consumer products and government.

We currently have career opportunities in our 30 offices nationwide in Data Processing Professionals. If you are eager to begin a World-Class career, consider joining a group of AGS top performers.

Immediate opportunities exist for Computer Professionals with experience in any of the following:

- DB2, IMS or IDMS/ADSO
- CICS, COBOL or CICS PL/I
- AS/400, RPG II, III
- DEC/VAX/VMS, DBOL, DCL
- FORTRAN
- ORACLE, INGRES or Paradox
- CASE, METHOD 1, SDM
- MEL, McCormack & Dodge
- EXPERT SYSTEMS

AGS offers outstanding career advancement, competitive salaries and an excellent benefits program including medical and dental coverage, tuition, relocation assistance, tuition reimbursement, a 401K savings plan and more.

To find out why over 2,500 computer professionals consider AGS a "world-class" employer call or send your resume to: Lynne Tridale, Human Resource AGS Information Services, Inc. 1139 Spruce Drive, Mountaineer NJ 07092
1-800-888-AGS Fax: (201) 654-0794

AGS

A NYNEX Company

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V "NEX is a trademark of AT&T"

DB2 DBA

Consulting Position to Work on Highly Visible Development Teams for Fortune 500 Clients.

- 2 yrs DB2 DBA Exp.
- Highly Motivated
- Results Oriented

This is a High Expectation/High Reward Position for the Finest in the Field.

Responsibilities include:

- Entity Relationship Modeling
- Data Norm/Denormalization
- DDL, DCL, DML, DSD Listline
- Performance Tuning
- Formal Classroom Instruction

CW Systems Inc.

600 Congress Avenue
Ste 2700, Dept. CW312
Austin, Texas 78701
(512) 968-0545

14643 Dallas Parkway
Ste 525, Dept. CW312
Houston, Texas 75240
(713) 968-0571

2025 Broadway
Ste 830, Dept. CW312
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 781-7666



Chicago, IL

Kemper Financial Services, Inc., Chicago's leading investment management firm. Has immediate openings for Senior Programmer/Analysts in the Information Systems Department.

Responsibilities include project development and maintenance of an IBM 3090, MVS/VS, COBOL/ASSEMBLER environment.

Successful candidates must have a minimum of 3-5 years programming and analysis experience, preferably in a financial services or insurance environment.

We offer an excellent compensation and benefits package and a professional environment. For consideration, submit your resume with salary history to: Human Resources Dept. 9664, 139 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, IL 60603. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Kemper Financial

Kemper Financial Services
A Concern for Your Future

AS/400 S/38

GET TO THE HART
OF THE BUSINESS...

With Whittman-Hart, the largest diversified technical services company (dedicated entirely to the AS/400 and S/38 systems) in the country. Providing technical support to many of the top Fortune 500 companies in America, we are the consulting experts, committed to maintaining the highest standards in details and creating solutions. Our successful growth and phenomenal success has created a need for talented Data Processing professionals to share in a future of significant challenge and reward in a highly progressive team environment.

We currently require individuals with 3+ years solid Systems 38, RPGIII, COBOL, experience and proficiency in any of the following:

- Technical Consulting
- Data Communications
- Design
- Program Management
- Education & Training
- Product Development

POSITIONS ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN CHICAGO, LOS ANGELES AND INDIANAPOLIS.

Get to the HART of challenge and reward at Whittman-Hart. We offer one of the finest compensation packages in the industry including starting compensation, project diversity, incentives, paid insurance coverage, relocation allowance and other important benefits. Please send your resume in strict confidence to Jared Bolen, Manager of Recruitment, Whittman-Hart, INC., 377 East Butterfield Road, Suite 395, Lombard, IL 60148. (708) 971-2270. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Whittman-Hart

The Leader in the Midrange Solutions.

EDP SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Aramco Services Company, located in residential Southwest Houston, has an outstanding opportunity for an EDP Systems Analyst to perform a broad range of systems engineering analysis, design and implementation.

BS in Business or Computer Science with 5 years' systems engineering experience with IBM mainframes, personal computers and data communications required; Wang VS systems desired. Experience with systems analysis and development of new computer applications utilizing dBase, Paradox and Lotus a plus.

Aramco Services Company offers a competitive compensation and benefits package. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to: ASC, Employment Dept. 067-002-0, P.O. Box 4530, Houston, Texas 77210-4530.

ARAMCO SERVICES COMPANY

Systems Engineer sought by computer consulting firm in Dallas, CO area to lead IBM PCs, networks, telecommunications applications, and conversion of the AS/400 to other environments. Must have strong background in data processing, systems analysis, and network design. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★
★ MY'S INTERNALS EXPERTS ★

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Engineer in Houston, Texas, for research, design, implementation, and testing of computer systems. Must have BS in Computer Science or Engineering, 5 years experience in systems analysis, design, and implementation. Salary commensurate with experience. Send resume to: Systems Engineer, Computer Consulting Firm, 1234 Main St., Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75201. Equal Opportunity Employer.

Sr. Data Analyst/
Data Administration

Our Operations Center in Ft. Lauderdale houses one of the most sophisticated information processing facilities in the U.S., handling the transactions of over 6 million Cardmembers. The scope, complexity, and customer service demands require advanced "leading edge" systems and skilled people. Candidates for this Sr. Data Analyst position must have experience in providing leadership in defining requirements and designing systems, utilizing a thorough understanding of Data Administration concepts, objectives, tools and techniques. Additional skills/background include:

- Minimum 3-5 years in data modeling, data analysis, and logical data base design
- Excellent written and verbal communication skills
- CASE tools experience (data dictionary and SQL/QMF experience a plus)
- Excellent interpersonal skills, working with both technical and non-technical clients.

Join us at our state-of-the-art technology facility in beautiful South Florida. American Express offers challenging work, competitive salaries, and one of the industry's most attractive benefit plans. To be seriously considered, you must include your salary history and/or salary expectations when sending your resume to:



Betty Bors
Professional Staffing (19884)
AMERICAN EXPRESS
4780 N. State Road 7
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33319

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

COMPUTER
SPECIALISTS
OUR ONLY
SPECIALTY

Experienced in Eng'g or Programming? We want you to be the only one in your area! We're looking for people who can do it all! USA Locations: All states and territories. Call or write for our career possibilities.

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

TECH SUPPORT
• IBM & CISC
SOFTWARE
• CISC & IBM
PROGRAMS
• IBM & CISC
HARDWARE
• IBM & CISC
COMMUNICATIONS
• IBM & CISC

10 MOST WANTED
RELATIONAL
EXPERTS

Computer Task Group's Relational Consulting Practice is undergoing a major expansion. We have gained our excellent reputation by providing quality service to the Fortune 500 continuously. Our specialty group provides high level consulting services to clients in partnership with our 40+ branches worldwide. We seek motivated, enthusiastic and experienced DBA's and SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS with an expertise in one or more of the following:

- DBA
- SQL/DS
- ORACLE
- INGRES
- EXCELEATOR
- INFORMIX
- SYBASE
- RDB
- IEW
- IEF

CTG offers a competitive compensation plan and a benefits package which includes 401K and a stock purchase plan. Extensive travel is required but relocation is not necessary. For consideration, please forward your qualifications to: Margery Sells.

Computer Task Group's Relational Consulting Practice is undergoing a major expansion. We have gained our excellent reputation by providing quality service to the Fortune 500 continuously. Our specialty group provides high level consulting services to clients in partnership with our 40+ branches worldwide. We seek motivated, enthusiastic and experienced DBA's and SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS with an expertise in one or more of the following:

Computer Task Group's Relational Consulting Practice is undergoing a major expansion. We have gained our excellent reputation by providing quality service to the Fortune 500 continuously. Our specialty group provides high level consulting services to clients in partnership with our 40+ branches worldwide. We seek motivated, enthusiastic and experienced DBA's and SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS with an expertise in one or more of the following:

Computer Task Group's Relational Consulting Practice is undergoing a major expansion. We have gained our excellent reputation by providing quality service to the Fortune 500 continuously. Our specialty group provides high level consulting services to clients in partnership with our 40+ branches worldwide. We seek motivated, enthusiastic and experienced DBA's and SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS with an expertise in one or more of the following:

Computer Task Group's Relational Consulting Practice is undergoing a major expansion. We have gained our excellent reputation by providing quality service to the Fortune 500 continuously. Our specialty group provides high level consulting services to clients in partnership with our 40+ branches worldwide. We seek motivated, enthusiastic and experienced DBA's and SYSTEMS ARCHITECTS with an expertise in one or more of the following:

**It's easy
to place your recruitment ad
in Computerworld!**

All the information you need is right here. Just call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700). Or, if you want, you can send us the form below via mail or to our FAX machine. You can reach our FAX at ext. 739 or 740 at either of the above numbers.

The following information will help you determine the size ad you'd like to run and when you'd like to run it.

CLOSING DATES: To reserve space, you need to call us by 5PM (all continental U.S. time zones), 6 days prior to the Monday issue date. We need your ad materials (camera-ready mechanical or copy for pub-set ad) by 5PM, 5 days prior to the weekly issue.

AD COPY: We'll typeset your ad at no extra charge. You can give us copy via phone, U.S. mail, or FAX. To typeset an ad for you, we need clean, typewritten copy. Figure about 30 words to the column inch, not including headlines. (There are seven columns on each page.)

LOGOS AND SPECIAL ARTWORK: Any logos or special artwork should be enclosed with your ad copy. For best reproduction, please send us either a stat of your logo or a clean sample on white bond paper.

COLUMN WIDTHS AND MINIMUM DEPTHS: Your ad can be one of seven different widths. There is a minimum depth requirement for each width. You can also run larger ads in half-inch increments. The chart below can serve as a reference.

NUMBER OF COLUMNS	WIDTH	MINIMUM DEPTH
1 column	1-1/4"	2"
2 columns	2-5/8"	2"
3 columns	4-1/16"	3"
4 columns	5-9/16"	4"
5 columns	6-15/16"	5"
6 columns	8-3/8"	6"
7 columns	9-3/4"	7"

RATES: Your rate will depend on the size of your ad and whether you choose to run regionally or nationally. The national rate is \$14.85 per line or \$207.90 per column inch. The regional rate (Eastern, Midwestern or Western editions) is \$10.80 per line or \$151.20 per column inch. You can run your ad in any two regions for \$13.50 per

line or \$189.00 per column inch. In all cases, you can earn volume discounts.

The minimum ad size is two column inches (1-1/4" wide by 2" deep) and costs \$415.80 if run nationally. A sample of this size appears below. You can run larger ads in half-inch increments at \$103.95 per half inch. Box numbers are available and cost \$25 per insertion (\$50 if foreign).

Programmer Analysis

This is a sample ad for Computerworld's Computer Careers section. It will help you decide what size ad you'd like to run. Remember that you can run your ad either regularly or irregularly in our recruitment section and that the minimum ad size is one column (1 4/9 inches wide) by two inches deep (like this sample). This ad would cost \$415.00 in our national edition, \$302.40 in the Eastern, Midwestern, or Western edition, and \$275.00 in two regional volume discounts apply.

SAMPLE AD SIZES AND PRICES: To assist you in planning your recruitment advertising, the following shows common ad sizes and their respective costs.

	One Region (East, Midwest or West)	Two Regions (East/West East/Midwest/ Midwest/West)	National Edition
1 column x 2"	\$ 302.40	\$ 378.00	\$ 415.80
2 column x 2"	\$ 604.80	\$ 756.00	\$ 831.60
3 column x 3"	\$1,360.80	\$1,701.00	\$1,871.10
4 column x 5"	\$3,024.00	\$3,780.00	\$4,158.00
5 column x 7"	\$5,292.00	\$6,615.00	\$7,276.50

PAYMENT: If you're a first-time advertiser or if you haven't established an account with us, we need your payment in advance (or with your ad) or a purchase order number. Once you have established an account with us, we'll bill you for any ads you run as long as your payment record is good.

COMPUTER CAREERS NETWORK BUYS: You can take advantage of special rates that let you run your ad in *Computerworld* and *Computerworld's* sister newspapers at special rates. Choose from *Computerworld Focus on Integration*, *Network World*, *InfoWorld*, *Digital News* and *Federal Computer Week*. Call for details.

Computerworld Recruitment Advertising Order Form

Ad Size: _____ columns wide by _____ inches deep

Issue Dear(s):

Notes:

Company:

Address:

Telephone:

Regions: ☐ East ☐ Midwest ☐ West ☐ National ☐
☐ East/Midwest ☐ Midwest/West ☐ East/West

Send this form to: **COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING**
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
800-343-6474 (In MA, 508-879-0700)
Telecopier Extensions: 739 or 740



MARKETPLACE

IBM's move to open systems

The RS/6000 strategy hints at support for Unix, OSI and more

BY BRIAN JEFFERY
SPECIAL TO EW

With everyone viewing IBM's Unix-based RISC System/6000 as a line of technical workstations, a lot of what the company said in introducing the reduced instruction-set computing machines last month didn't get the attention it deserved.

Together, IBM's statements show that its concept of gravity is shifting away from proprietary architectures and defensive postures and toward a well-designed, far-reaching strategy of co-existence and competitiveness with Unix, Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) and open systems in general.

Although IBM didn't advertise the fact, nearly 40% of the applications announced for the RS/6000s are for vertical industry markets, and more than 90% of the remarketers participating in the launch will sell to vertical industries.

In addition, IBM made the rather startling announcement that large chunks of the open systems world would be supported across its proprietary Systems Application Architecture

(SAA), as well as AIX, its version of Unix.

The chunks include the X Window System, the Open Software Foundation's Motif, Ethernet, Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System, Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and OSI.

Languages and relational database architectures will also be standardized across the two platforms.

As if that move were not enough, IBM frankly admitted that in areas such as network management, office systems and distributed computing, there is going to be a much stronger emphasis on OSI-based design parameters in the future.

Some of the implications of what IBM is doing with AIX also got lost in the rush to count the millions of instructions per second and floating-point operations per second of the RS/6000 line. IBM said AIX 3.0 will be implemented on new Personal System/2s based on Intel Corp.'s 80486 microprocessor. Meanwhile, AIX/370 will become more powerful and run on "Summits," 4391s and 9370s.

The move toward open systems doesn't mean IBM is giving up on Systems Network Architecture (SNA), SAA and all the

rest. Far from it: IBM's proprietary products and architectures are still expected to account for the bulk of its business through the 1990s. However, IBM's sales of new products to new customers for new applications will increasingly revolve around AIX.

The replacements

That outlook reflects a broader development within the computer industry. In recent years, it has become clear that much of the industry has become a replacement business. Close to 100% of mainframe sales are replacements. More than 85% of U.S. minicomputer sales are replacements and upgrades. The vast majority of the software industry for large and midrange systems serves an installed customer base whose growth is incremental at best. Even in the personal computer world, OS/2 systems are now replacing first-generation machines.

Except for PCs — for now — the most striking aspect of the computer industry today is the virtually all Unix growth is in new applications, and the majority of growth in new applications is in Unix systems.

This arena includes the fast-growing workstation market as

well as high-end minisupercomputers and the like. It is clear that today's workstations will, during the next five years, reach well up into the supercomputer bracket.

There is also the market for multiuser Unix microcomputers among small and medium-size businesses. It is a market that is sometimes neglected but that vendors say accounts for more sales of Unix business applications than Fortune 500 corporations. That development should not surprise us. In all major economies, small business is growing faster than large corporations.

Another factor is the coming growth in Europe and the Pacific Rim, which are already outpacing a stagnant U.S. computer market. The countries there will move toward Unix, OSI and X/Open faster and further than the U.S.

As a conservative estimate, more than 70% of the new applications growth in the U.S. during the next five years will be in Unix-based systems, and the proportion worldwide will probably be even higher.

That simple proposition explains IBM's actions. Current IBM users may want to stay with what they have and with SAA and the upgrades and replacements that IBM will supply. For organizations requiring new systems and applications, however, IBM has introduced a new set of options. These options apply to whether applications are for sci-

entific and engineering work or for the industrial arena. They are relevant for distributed computing, file servers, image-processing and a range of other requirements, including transaction processing (yes, AIX does that, too).

It is a whole new IBM marketplace — smaller than the mainstream one, but growing faster. There may be some wild cards, too: At the RS/6000 launch in Tokyo, a senior executive of IBM Japan startled everyone by projecting that in the second half of the 1990s, at least half of IBM Japan's business would be in AIX systems. If Japan goes that way, so might Europe. Would the U.S. then resist the trend? We live, after all, in a world in which the last 12 months have taught us to take nothing for granted.

Jeffery is managing director of International Technology Group in Los Angeles, Calif.

Index

Marketplace	95
Buy/Sell/Lease	96
Time/Service	97
Software	98
Graphics/Desktop Pub	98
Slide Projects/Real Estate	98
Training	98

The BoCoEx index on used computers

Closing prices report for the week ending March 2, 1990

	Closing price	Recent High	Recent Low
IBM PC Model 176	\$500	\$700	\$400
XT Model 086	\$600	\$825	\$600
XT Model 089	\$675	\$900	\$600
AT Model 099	\$1,225	\$1,600	\$1,200
AT Model 239	\$1,450	\$1,700	\$1,200
AT Model 339	\$1,500	\$1,800	\$1,500
PS/2 Model 50	\$1,850	\$2,200	\$1,700
PS/2 Model 60	\$2,425	\$2,600	\$2,400
Compag Portable II	\$1,700	\$1,725	\$1,660
Portable III	\$2,400	\$2,500	\$1,800
Portable 206	\$1,900	\$2,000	\$1,700
Plus	\$750	\$950	\$675
Dashpro	\$900	\$1,200	\$800
Dashpro 286	\$1,525	\$1,825	\$1,300
Dashpro 386/16	\$2,500	\$2,750	\$2,475
Apple Macintosh 512	\$550	\$750	\$525
512 E	\$600	\$890	\$550
Plus	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$885
II	\$3,500	\$3,800	\$3,000

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

Buy/Sell/Lease

WE WILL BUY

SYSTEMS OR PARTS •
AS IS OR REQUIRED

IBM
SAGE DEXI DECK
4004 5004 51 AT P22
Toshiba Rings

Apple Company Clones

Drum Dragnet Tandon

Planet and the
"Other Brand"

Computer Service

Scuba Corp.

1-800-255-7815

In N.Y. (800) 437-0634

Ext. 402-87136

Fax

(CS)

The Computer Parts Experts

Buy/Sell/Lease

Systems & Components

Peripherals &

New Equipment

"SINCE 1977"

ESTABLISHED

1977

1-815-470-8000

Box 3178

For 15455-5138

FOR SALE

PERIPHERALS

VOICE PAC

Two Model C6333

Audio

Response Units

Bluebonnet

Computer Co.

612/926-3900

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL/LEASE/BUY

IBM PC XT AT P22

XT Model 086

XT Model 089

AT Model 099

AT Model 239

AT Model 339

PS/2 Model 50

PS/2 Model 60

Compag Portable II

Portable III

Portable 206

Plus

Dashpro

Dashpro 286

Dashpro 386/16

Apple Macintosh 512

512 E

Plus

II

IBM PC XT AT P22

XT Model 086

XT Model 089

AT Model 099

AT Model 239

AT Model 339

PS/2 Model 50

PS/2 Model 60

Compag Portable II

Portable III

Portable 206

Plus

Dashpro

Dashpro 286

Dashpro 386/16

Apple Macintosh 512

512 E

Plus

II

IBM PC XT AT P22

XT Model 086

XT Model 089

AT Model 099

AT Model 239

AT Model 339

PS/2 Model 50

PS/2 Model 60

Compag Portable II

Portable III

Portable 206

Plus

Dashpro

Dashpro 286

Dashpro 386/16

Apple Macintosh 512

512 E

Plus

II

IBM PC XT AT P22

XT Model 086

XT Model 089

AT Model 099

AT Model 239

AT Model 339

PS/2 Model 50

PS/2 Model 60

Compag Portable II

Portable III

Portable 206

Plus

Dashpro

Dashpro 286

Dashpro 386/16

Apple Macintosh 512

512 E

Plus

II

IBM PC XT AT P22

XT Model 086

XT Model 089

AT Model 099

AT Model 239

AT Model 339

PS/2 Model 50

PS/2 Model 60

Compag Portable II

Portable III

Portable 206

Plus

Dashpro

Dashpro 286

Dashpro 386/16

Apple Macintosh 512

512 E

Plus

II

IBM PC XT AT P22

XT Model 086

XT Model 089

AT Model 099

AT Model 239

AT Model 339

PS/2 Model 50

PS/2 Model 60

Compag Portable II

Portable III

Portable 206

Plus

Dashpro

Dashpro 286

Dashpro 386/16

Apple Macintosh 512

512 E

Plus

II

IBM PC XT AT P22

XT Model 086

XT Model 089

AT Model 099

AT Model 239

AT Model 339

PS/2 Model 50

PS/2 Model 60

Compag Portable II

Portable III

Portable 206

Plus

Dashpro

Dashpro 286

Dashpro 386/16

Apple Macintosh 512

512 E

Plus

II

IBM PC XT AT P22

XT Model 086

XT Model 089

AT Model 099

AT Model 239

AT Model 339

PS/2 Model 50

PS/2 Model 60

Compag Portable II

Portable III

Portable 206

Plus

Dashpro

Dashpro 286

Dashpro 386/16

Apple Macintosh 512

512 E

Plus

II

IBM PC XT AT P22

XT Model 086

XT Model 089

AT Model 099

AT Model 239

AT Model 339

PS/2 Model 50

PS/2 Model 60

Compag Portable II

Portable III

Portable 206

Plus

Dashpro

Dashpro 286

Dashpro 386/16

Apple Macintosh 512

512 E

Plus

II

ITT/ IDEA COURIER TERMINAL EQUIPMENT

Available for Immediate Shipment
For Sale or Lease
All under Servcom Maintenance

9420	Remote Controllers - 11 port.....	\$2050 ea.
9440	Local Controllers - 11 port.....	\$3100 ea.
94300	Device Adapters - 8 port.....	\$ 430 ea.
9230	Green Displays.....	\$ 430 ea.
9230	Green MLI Displays.....	\$ 515 ea.
9232	Amber Displays.....	\$ 430 ea.
9236	Color Displays.....	\$ 685 ea.
9301	120 CPS Printers.....	\$1290 ea.
9303	200 CPS Printers.....	\$1625 ea.
9365	LO Printers.....	\$ 575 ea.
9342	600 LPM Printers.....	\$2050 ea.
9341	300 LPM Printers.....	\$1540 ea.
94320	Terminal Multiplexors.....	\$ 215 ea.

Call Dave Macdonald today
WESTBRIDGE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6601 KITTIMAT ROAD, MISSISSAUGA, CANADA L5N 4H4
TEL: (416) 858-8626 FAX: (416) 858-0662



CALL US LAST

GET YOUR BEST PRICE
THEN CALL
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
WE

Buy - Sell - Lease
New and Used IBM Equipment
AS400 - System 36, 38, 43XX

SHORT TERM RENTALS

Call 800-236-9405
IN TN 801-372-3622

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
3076 Shelby Rd., Memphis, TN 38134
Since 1974

UNIVERSAL
DIGITAL...

BUY...SELL...LEASE...

- SERIES ONE
- 36 38
- AS 400
- 43XX 30XX

(612) 825-7093 FAX (612) 829-7296

VAX RENTALS

RV 3000
RV 3600/2000
VAX 8000 SERIES
VAX 9000 SERIES

- Fast Turnaround • Dependable Products
- Upgrade/As-Of-Functionality

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES

1000 E. 11th St.
EAST COAST WEST COAST
(514) 272-7777 (204) 322-6876



**DEC
IBM
COMPATIBLE**

- CPUs • RESOURCES • DISK & TAPE DRIVES • CDS
- TERMINALS • PRINTERS • INTERFACES ETC.

**DIGITAL COMPUTER
EXCHANGE INC.**
2875 Woodland Pkwy. West, Norwalk, CA 94048

Call (415) 887-5100
Fax (415) 887-5690
* Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

Recommended
IBM

Equipment

Whether your requirements are for IBM or compatible equipment, we have the solution. We offer a wide range of IBM and compatible equipment, including CPUs, printers, terminals, and more. We also offer a full range of services, including installation, maintenance, and training.

CS Computer Systems
55 Eastman St.
St. Louis, MO 63103
Call Ted Papp
(314) 436-8873
In MA: (617) 236-7766
Fax: (314) 436-8873

IBM

BUY SELL
LEASE

PS/2 OPERATING
LEASES

3084 3090
PERIPHERALS

OEM/PCN
LEASES

800-886-7568
FAX 214-785-1579
BFL 1976
CDIA



HP HP HP HP
1000 • 3000 • 9000
Including Spectrum

Processors • Peripherals • Systems
All in Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to quality for manufacturer's maintenance
BUY • SELL • TRADE • RENT • LEASE
Conlan Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/943-4654 213/629-2277

EXECUTIVE
INFORMATION
INC.

Expert Dealers in IBM
ES/370 Equipment

IN STOCK
9077/000 n/a 40841
9077/000 n/a 40188
Peripherals & Features
IBM mainframe equipment
system test and located.
Call us for a quote.
Highway 101, Box 100
Hawthorne, CA 90230
FAX 714/881-1187
CDIA

BUY • SELL • LEASE
AS 400
\$ 38, 36, 34
SERIES I

SYSTEMS
PERIPHERALS
UPGRADES

SOURCE DATA
PRODUCTS
15702 Macdonald Blvd.
12th Floor, Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-2970
(800) 355-3669

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

1000 • 3000
9000
Computers
Peripherals
Terminals
Buy • Sell
Rent • Lease

EURODATA INC.
1000 E. 11th St.
EAST COAST WEST COAST
(514) 272-7777 (204) 322-6876

**BUY/SELL
TRADE**

617/882-9064
FAX:
617/871-6488

• Data General
• Fujitsu
• Data Products
• CDC
• Printronics
• Zetaco

**BUY/SELL
TRADE**

617/882-9064
FAX:
617/871-6488

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

1000 • 3000
9000
Computers
Peripherals
Terminals
Buy • Sell
Rent • Lease

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

1000 • 3000
9000
Computers
Peripherals
Terminals
Buy • Sell
Rent • Lease

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

1000 • 3000
9000
Computers
Peripherals
Terminals
Buy • Sell
Rent • Lease

**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

1000 • 3000
9000
Computers
Peripherals
Terminals
Buy • Sell
Rent • Lease

**COMPUTERWORLDS'S
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE**
Examines the issues while
Computer Professionals examine your message.
Call for all the details.
(800) 343-6474
(In MA, 508/79-0700)

Just a Phone Call Away...

PROCESSORS
PERIPHERALS
AS 400
SYSTEMS
SERIES I

The Best Prices Available
on Today's Market!

Sales • Leasing • Upgrades

IntellogicTrace 800-253-6363 Ext. 202
Tel. 714-336-2276

WANG
Systems • Disks • Peripherals

Buy
Sell
Lease

VS
WorldComp Exchange, Inc.
1401 N. Center Court Blvd.
Suite 206, Altamonte, PA 19104
Ph. (215) 435-5366 FAX (215) 435-3458

Want To Buy

NAS XL 80
128 Meg
48 Channel

Or Similar
Machine

Call
313-438-7000
Ext. 3401

TRAINING

Making end users certifiable

Certification programs can enhance training, but watch for the pitfalls

BY NAOMI KARTEN
SPECIAL TO ECU

Training doesn't get any respect. To some managers, it is time that employees could better spend doing the work they were hired to do. To other managers, it's a convenient way to reward employees for a job well done.

A certification program for training of computer users can't magically change these attitudes, but it can offer some benefits to employees, managers and the training organization. Such a program isn't a snap to establish, however, and can flail or backfire if implemented improperly.

A training certification program is a formal system through which employees earn credits for successful completion of courses in a curriculum. Course credits become part of the individual's employment record and can be taken into account in decisions regarding transfers, promotions and job performance.

What are the advantages of adopting such a program? It

gives training greater credibility. With a certification program, end-user training is no longer about only spreadsheets and databases but skill acquisition and career development as well. The program can thus improve the way training is viewed by employees—including all levels of management.

The program is a motivator. Course credits encourage employees to take part in training. Knowing they must do well to qualify for credits, they are more likely to take the training seriously and thus retain what they've learned.

Credits can be offered not only for courses but also for activities such as presentations. This step provides employees with the incentive to make contributions that can help them and the organization.

The program tracks employee progress. As a result, the employer, the manager and the human resources department can

obtain information about the status of the employee's computer education.

Certification provides an objective gauge of an employee's competence. Computer skills are an increasingly important prerequisite for many positions.

However, mere completion of a course doesn't mean employees understand material and can apply it. Not are employees' declarations of expertise worth much. Every manager has seen resumes liberally sprinkled with lists of hardware and software skills, but how can the manager judge the true level of competence? Certification provides an objective standard.

Certification also provides trainers with clout. Many trainers lack the authority to reject employees who attend classes without a clear reason, such as the ones sent on the whim of a manager who views training as a perk. A certification program can give trainers the authority to

require that employees satisfy certain prerequisites.

What about the potential pitfalls of certification?

Implementing and managing a program is a major effort. It requires a significant amount of time to analyze current course offerings, plan a curriculum, establish certification guidelines, develop administrative procedures and coordinate with the human resources department. Countless details must be considered, such as how to handle no-shows and what to do about employees who don't complete a course successfully.

Determining how many credits a course is worth is a subjective process. Does a four-credit course contribute twice as much to an employee's performance as a two-credit course? Assigning credits to courses can become an arbitrary process that has more to do with the trainer's attitude toward the course than the complexity of the material or its applicability on the job.

Successful completion of a course must be assessed by some form of test. Most end-user training does not include testing, and most trainers are not experienced at developing statistically valid tests. A proliferation of certification programs could result in an increase of superficial tests.

Standardized tests developed by specialists would be an important step in the right direction, but developing them would be complicated because few companies present courses that cover precisely the same material.

Certification doesn't measure whether course material is applied on the job or, if it is, whether it is applied correctly. In assessing the true value of a course, it is therefore as limited as the efforts most companies already make. The only way to assess the value of training on the job is to do some type of follow-up review. Unless a certification program is designed to incorporate follow-up, it solves only part of the training problem.

Finally, certification can motivate employees to take one course after another just to rack up credits that will prepare them for another position. The ability to do so may be a plus for the employee, but not for management.

Training certification programs aren't without pitfalls, but the experiences of companies that have tried them suggest they can be effective in making training count.

Karten is president of Karten Associates in Randolph, Mass., and editor of the monthly newsletter "Managing End-User Computing."



COMPUTERWORLD's

March/April Training Editorial Topics

19 Establishing a Training Curriculum

Executive Report:
Systems Integration
Ad Close: Mar. 13

26 Artificial Intelligence (AI) Training Product Spotlight

Electronic Data Interchange (EDI)
Products & Services
Show Distribution:
DB Expo
Ad Close: Mar. 20

2 Gauging effectiveness with The Duncan Training Metric

Executive Report:
Better manufacturability
through computers
Ad Close: Mar. 27

Instructor-Led
Mainframe Training
and Development
for IBM and
related products.

Interact

INFORMATION SERVICES INC.

914-332-6100

(Within NY)

800-828-5471

(Outside NY)

Computerworld's

Training Pages
give you cost-
effective results!

That's because Computerworld's Training Pages give you the most intelligent and useful information available to managers and staff in America's MIS departments - the departments that directly control America's MIS training dollars.

And for good reason Computerworld is the most authoritative in America's MIS departments. The department that directly controls nearly 80% of the \$20 billion US market for all aspects of computer software, hardware, data communications equipment, services and staff.

What's more Computerworld's Training Pages lead buyers to your ad and a weekly Training editorial feature that narrows the selection and puts it all together in a paper like "Learning SQL for MIS people" or "Preparing the training contract." Computerworld's Training Pages deliver pertinent, advice-oriented editorial to Computerworld's readers every month.

Register Now
Call 703-645-9600

March 28-30
Washington, DC

1990 INTERNATIONAL

JAD / CASE
CONFERENCE

"PROFITING FROM JAD, CASE & IE FUSION"

ATLIS/Performance Resources, Inc.
5th Annual METHOD User Conference

Keynote Speaker, Peter Milano
Editor and Publisher, James Martin Reports

Tutorials Include:

- JAD/IEW
- JAD/Excelerator
- METHOD Fundamentals

- Conference Topics Include:
- JAD
- AD/Cycle and CASE
- JAD/CASE Integration
- Preprocessing with JAD
- Data Modeling
- JAD Project Control
- Life Cycle Development

Location:

Ramada Renaissance Hotel
1143 New Hampshire Ave., NW
Washington, D.C.

To Register Call:
703-645-9600

COMPUTERWORLD'S
TRAINING SECTION

Express the topics you want Computer Professionals to learn your message
Call for all the details
(800) 343-8474
(In MA, 508/79-0702)



"...We turned leads into sales in just 60 days. So our Computerworld Response Card advertising quickly paid for itself."

— Russ Teubner
President
Teubner & Associates, Inc.

Teubner & Associates, Inc., a developer of communications software based in Stillwater, Oklahoma, has just introduced FaxGate into the IBM arena. FaxGate, the facsimile gateway for IBM mainframes, allows direct printing of high-quality output on virtually every fax machine worldwide. Now it's up to President Russ Teubner to utilize the most cost-efficient means for telling IBM mainframe users about this one-of-a-kind communications product.

"Specifically, our target market is Fortune 500 and 1000 companies. On a much wider scale, however, all owners of IBM mainframes are potential buyers. We know that Computerworld provides the best penetration into this broad-based audience and gets our message into the hands of all the people making the buying decisions. That's why we're running a consistent advertising program in Computerworld Response Card Decks."

"True, I was a bit skeptical of the potential value of response card advertising. What I've found out, though, is that a bunch of people do look at card decks. Now I'm a true believer. Experience shows that Computerworld Response Cards cost effectively deliver our message to the qualified prospects we need to reach."

"Our marketing goal is to generate quality leads — and to turn as many as possible into sales. By focusing on MIS decision makers, Computerworld Response Cards are playing a key role in helping us achieve this goal. Results tell me that Computerworld Response Cards will remain a standard part of our advertising mix."

Computerworld Direct Response Cards give you a cost-effective way to reach Computerworld's powerful buying audience of over 133,000 computer professionals. They're working for Teubner & Associates — and they can work for you. Call Norma Tamburrino, National Account Manager, Computerworld Direct Response Cards, at (201) 587-0090, or (201) 587-0297 to reserve your space today.



**COMPUTERWORLD
DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS**

ADVERTISERS INDEX

A.A.A.I.	43
AGE Management	38
AT&T	28-29, 61, 62-63
BMC Software	19, 32-33
Bull Worldwide Information Systems	54-55
C. Bell	
Chicom	84
Cincom Systems	26
Cognex, Inc.	46
Computer Associates	73
CW Editorial	102
OW Creative	
Delta General	60-61
Data Preference	61
Digital Equipment Corp.	16-17, 57, 59
Dun & Bradstreet	50
EMC Corp.	12
Hayes Microcomputing	40
Horowitz-Parker	21-23, 44-45
IBM	
ICP	14, 38-39, 74-75
Inform	7
Information Builders	14, 18
JDS Microprocessing	77
Micro Focus	37
Microware	58
Mitron	52
Motronics	54
Novarc Systems Corp.	10
Nov-Tech Systems	18
NCR Corp.	68-69
NEC Technologies	3
NETEC International	7
On-Line Software	66-67
Oracle Corp.	9, 13
Platinum Technology	27
SAS Institute	38
Software Engineering of America	11
Starc Software	30
Systems Inc.	34, 35
Symantec	6
TBS Software	33
Texas Instruments	42-43
Thomson	64
TUM	58
Unitech Systems	31
Wolfgang Group	78
Zenith Data Systems	80

This index is provided as a convenient service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors in construction.

Have A Problem With Your Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast.

Please write to:
**COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043,
Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.**

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

Your New Address Goes Here

Name	Company
Address	
City	State
Zip	

Other Questions and Problems

It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

1-800-669-1002

Outside U.S. call (614) 380-3335



COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/Pitts Landing

Senior Vice-President/Regional Sales Director (for U.S. Eastern Hemisphere): 375 Connecticut Road, Box 9171, Farmington, CT 06031-9171 (800) 870-0700

Regional Vice-Presidents: East, George W. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433; South, Robert L. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433; West, Robert L. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433

Senior Vice-President/Regional Sales Director (for U.S. Western Hemisphere): 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433

Regional Vice-Presidents: East, George W. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433; South, Robert L. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433; West, Robert L. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433

Regional Vice-Presidents: East, George W. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433; South, Robert L. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433; West, Robert L. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433

Regional Vice-Presidents: East, George W. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433; South, Robert L. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433; West, Robert L. Smith, 10000 Highway 100, Suite 200, Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 357-4433

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An International Data Group Company

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Connecticut Road, P.O. Box 9171, Farmington, CT 06031-9171

Phone: (203) 478-0700, Telex: 95-1115, Fax: 888-872-8884

Senior Vice-President/Regional Sales Director: Kevin Smith

SALES Advertising Director: Kevin Smith, Classified Advertising Director: John Conigan

Marketing Director: Kevin Smith, Marketing Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

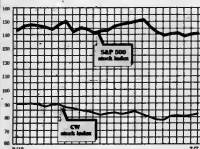
Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

Production Vice-President/Production Director: Kevin Smith, Production Director: Kevin Smith

STOCK TRADING INDEX



<i>Indexes</i>	<i>Last Week</i>	<i>This Week</i>
Communications	116.1	119.3
Computer Systems	76.8	78.9
Software & DP Services	115.5	120.6
Semiconductors	55.0	57.2
Peripherals & Subsystems	78.0	79.6
Lessing Companies	96.3	90.4
Composite Index	83.7	85.0
S&P 500 Index	140.1	142.2

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, MARCH 7, 1990

Communications and Network Services

[illegible]

Peripherals

Q ALLCO INC	3	1	1.75	6.3	24.4
Q AMER INC	1	3	1.00	3.0	12.0
Q AUTO RES INC	15	7	15.75	48.8	6.0
Q AUTO TECH CORP	1	5	2.75	8.0	18.0
Q BANCORP INC	1	1	18.00	18.0	18.0
Q BINDER DATA INDUS INC	1	1	7.5	0.1	0.1
Q BIRDAIR INC	1	1	6.00	1.0	1.0
Q CANNON PERFORMERS INC	14	7	17.25	1.1	7.7
Q CARRINGTON INC	1	1	1.00	0.1	0.1
Q CATERPILLAR INC	13	6	12	0.1	1.1
Q EASTMAN KODAK CO	23	17	38.75	2.3	16.7
Q ECHOSTAR INC	1	1	6.125	0.1	0.1
Q EMALCO CORP	12	5	9.875	0.1	0.1
Q ENVIRO TECH & SUPPL	1	1	1.00	0.1	0.1
Q EOPY CORP	1	1	1.625	0.1	0.1
Q ETC INC	1	1	6.5	1.0	1.0
Q FARMER INC	4	2	3.50	0.0	0.0
Q LIFE DATA CORP	1	1	1.50	0.0	0.0
Q LANGSTON CORP	1	1	1.45	0.3	17.0
Q LARSEN CORP	1	1	1.00	0.0	0.0
Q MAULCO CORP	12	7	11.5	0.8	7.0
Q MICROPOLIS CORP	1	1	5.50	0.0	0.0
Q MINN STATE MFG & SUPPLY CO	64	36	91.25	1.1	1.1

Leasing Companies

Q	AMPLICON INC	125	6	6.625	-0.8	-8.
Q	CAPITAL ASSOC INT'L INC	5	5	5	-0.3	-7.
Q	COMBUSTO INC	2	31	26	1.3	5.
Q	CONTRACT INT'L SUPPLERS	2	13	5.251	-1.1	-30.
Q	LDH CORPORATION	16	13	14.25	-0.0	0.
Q	PHOENIX AMERICA INC	5	5	3.5	-0.1	-3.
Q	SELECTED INC	5	6	5.75	-0.0	0.

Computer System:[illegible]

Software & DP Services

[illegible]

Semiconductors

N	ADAMCICO DEVICES INC	11	7	6	0.3	6.1
N	ADJUDIC INC	12	7	8,375	0.3	0.3
N	ANALOGIC CORP	11	6	9,620	-0.3	-2.8
N	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC	11	4	23	1.8	7.8
N	INTEL CORP	42	23	40	-0.1	0.6
N	MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC	26	18	12,625	0.2	0.4
N	802.11	6	40	65.9	0.5	0.5
N	WRT, SEMICONDUCTOR	4	4	7.6	0.5	7.1
N	TELLAS INTRINSIC INC	47	28	38	0.1	2.1
N	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	16	9	16,75	1.3	13.3

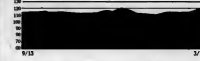
Communications



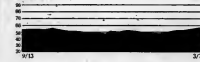
Computer Systems



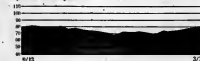
Software & DP Services



Semiconductors



Peripherals & Subsystems



Leasing Companies



Peace treats

Cease-fire on high-tech front results in big parade of profit

Lay down your arms, and investors will lay down their cash. Just ask Compaq Computer Corp., whose stock flew like a shot last week, rising 11½ points to 95½, as the company settled a year-long squabble with retailer Businessland, Inc.

A cease-fire agreement also did wonders for Adobe Systems, Inc. IBM stopped the battle involving Microsoft Corp., Apple Computer Corp. and Adobe with its decision to ship desktop publishing technologies from Adobe as well as one jointly developed by Microsoft and Apple. *Visual* Everybody wins. Adobe's issues slipped up 846 points to close at 384, a new 52-week high; Microsoft also hit a new high of 1004 on Thursday, gaining 2 1/2 points; Apple picked 3 points to close at 364; and IBM collected a tidy 2 1/4 points, ending Thursday at 107.

Other technology stocks reached unprecedented heights as well. Sage Software, Inc. reached a new high of 11% on Thursday, up 1/2% of a point for the week. Lotus Development Corp., continuing a climb that started last week, tipped the scales at a new high of 33% during trading on Thursday, then fell slightly to close at 33%, up 2 1/2 points. Digital Equipment Corp. gained 1% of a point to close at 76%.

KIM S. NASH

NEWS SHORTS

Apple extends warranty offer

Apple Computer, Inc. made good on long-standing hints that it would boost up its product warranty plan when it announced last week that coverage would be extended from 90 days to one year on all hardware products sold in the U.S. after Jan. 1. Additionally, domestic customers who have bought Apple machines since 1978 are eligible for a special promotional price on AppleCare, the company's extended service plan. The promotional AppleCare plan, which is available from March 19 through May 31, offers an additional six free months of coverage when six months are purchased.

Novell looks overseas

Novell, Inc. reported its highest international sales ever when it released its quarterly results last week. International sales made up 42% of net revenue, up from 39% during the fourth quarter of 1989. Overall, the Provo, Utah-based network software maker saw a 7% rise in first-quarter net revenue over last year's first-quarter total. Novell recorded net revenue of \$105.9 million this quarter compared with \$98.6 million a year ago. Net income for the quarter rose 37%, from \$11 million a year ago to \$15.1 million this quarter. Novell Chairman Raymond J. Noorda noted that first-quarter revenue is typically the company's lowest and that the income growth is attributable in part to expense control.

ACM honors Adobe

The Association for Computing Machinery (ACM) has awarded the 1989 ACM Software System Award to the developers of the Postscript page description language. The developers of the industry-standard product are all employees of Adobe Systems, Inc. in Mountain View, Calif. In the citation, the ACM credits much of the growth of the desktop publishing market to Postscript, which "effectively made printing a software problem instead of a hardware problem, which permitted desktop publishing to flourish." Accepting the award for Adobe were John Warnock, co-founder, chairman and chief executive officer; Charles Geschke, co-founder, president and chief operating officer; Douglas Brots, principal scientist; William Panton, senior computer scientist; and Edward Taft, senior computer scientist.

Bush backs antitrust reform

President Bush announced last week that he will support legislation to reduce the antitrust uncertainty involved in joint production ventures, which the computer industry argues are necessary to boost U.S. competitiveness in manufacturing. According to Bush, antitrust reform would allow firms to "pool their skills, build new production facilities and share investment risks."

An encyclopedia and more

Britannica Software, Inc. said last week it will see Tandy Corp.'s hardware and distribution network to sell a stand-alone version of its Compton's Multimedia Bicyclopedia. Under the agreement, Tandy's new 2500 LX personal computer, with an internal compact disc-read-only memory drive, will be the platform for the on-line encyclopedia, which contains the text of the 26-volume printed version of the encyclopedia, 15,000 pictures and 60 minutes of sound. The system will be sold through Tandy's Radio Shack Computer Centers and Plus Computer Centers.

NCR to use New Wave

NCR Corp. has reached an agreement to license Hewlett-Packard Co.'s New Wave graphical user interface for use with NCR Cooperation. Cooperation, an object-oriented office automation system scheduled to be delivered during the second half of this year, is the first system software product in the Open Cooperative Computing Architecture, the client/server architecture that NCR announced in early February. NCR and Hewlett-Packard both declined to disclose details of the licensing agreement.

IBM hikes: Profuse exclusions

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CH STAFF

Last week, IBM issued another one of its across-the-board price hikes that seems to exclude more than it includes. At the same time, it reduced prices on its mainframe memory products by up to 20%.

The company said that some hardware product prices will inch up by 3%, while services and software product costs will increase by 10%. Selected printers will cost 4% or 5% more.

However, any products announced or involved in any other pricing action on or after Nov. 30, 1989, will be excluded from price increases.

That exempts the new RISC System/6000 as well as new models in both the Application System/400 and Enterprise System/370 lines.

The pricing action also excludes the following: systems and application software for the System/370, which includes all 3090, 4300 and 9370 models; Personal System/2 processors; and OS/2 system software. Officevision software products are

also not involved.

Further, memory options for the AS/400, 3990 controller and PS/2 are not included, as are the Laserprinter as well as maintenance agreement charges and hourly rates of the National Service Division.

What's up?

Why exactly will get a price hike, then? Not excluded were the new high-end disk drives, the 3390s, which were announced in early November, as well as hardware announced before Nov. 30. On the software front, the only major platform not on the excluded list was the AS/400.

According to an IBM spokesman, the "normal business review" showed that a price increase on these products was appropriate at this time.

At the same time, the memory pricing reduction reflects "improved economies of scale" that the company has achieved in manufacturing, the spokesman added.

What it also means is more heat for the mainframe memory competition, namely Storage Technology Corp. — which is

assuming the marketing rights of the 3090 memory products produced by EMC Corp. — and Cambex Corp.

However, both competitors were quick to respond last week and tailored their prices to keep up with IBM. The two companies have kept their pricing between 20% and 30% less than IBM's list price and adjusted their new prices along these lines.

For example, IBM had been offering a 64M- to 128M-byte upgrade to central storage for \$490,000 and will now offer it for \$392,000. Cambex will offer a similar upgrade for \$275,000. IBM's price for additional 64M-byte modules of expanded storage will be \$150,000, while Cambex will sell them for \$105,000.

According to Grant Wilcox, a product manager at Storage Tek, the company will come in at 80% of whatever IBM is selling its memory upgrades for. Storage Tek will be in a joint-marketing arrangement with EMC for most of 1990 and will then take over as the exclusive marketer of the memory products.

Dodge

FROM PAGE 1

has chosen to talk to you and because of your awareness of the court papers, I will tell you that the defendants' position is that the suit is groundless, meritless and factually incorrect."

The "how's" and "whys" of Dodge's departure are more than a matter of semantics or even of personal pride. Under Dodge's employment contract, if he left M&D voluntarily, he is obligated not to compete with the business software giant for a year. If he was discharged without cause, the noncompete agreement is waived.

"The only real business I know is the software business," Dodge told *Computerworld* in an interview last week. "I want to be free to do it."

The complaint he filed on March 1 recites a tale of good corporate relations gone sour. Last November, D&B surprised the industry when it acquired M&D's longtime and bitter competitor, MSA, and announced that it would merge the former foe into a company to be known as Dun & Bradstreet Software Services (DBSS).

Apparently no one was more surprised than Dodge, who was not informed until the eleventh hour of the pending acquisition and plan to merge the archrivals, according to the complaint. Subsequently, he contends, he suffered serious humiliation at the hands of D&B executives who

had until then seemed satisfied with his performance as the head of one of the company's most productive business units.

Dodge contends the following: He did not find out that he would be vice-chairman of the new DBSS until he read it in a Nov. 20 D&B press release announcing that MSA Chairman and Chief Executive Officer John P. Imley Jr. would be chairman and principal executive officer. Dodge said he had learned only

DODGE contends he suffered serious humiliation at the hands of D&B executives who had until then seemed satisfied with his performance.

the day before that Imley would be the top executive of the company.

He subsequently learned that Imley's compensation would be much higher than his own.

Designated "vice-chairman" of DBSS, Dodge said he was repeatedly rebuffed by D&B Executive Vice-President Volney Taylor — also named as a defendant in the Dodge suit — when he attempted to discover what duties might come with the title. After several of his own suggestions as to what role he might

play in the new venture were turned away, Dodge claimed that Taylor finally offered "an amorphous role at DBSS in which, among other things, he would be subordinate to Imley."

Following a Feb. 12 meeting with Taylor that, Dodge said, became unexpectedly and increasingly hostile, Dodge was barred from his office by security guards. Eventually, he said, he was allowed in for under an hour to collect his belongings. He has not since set foot in the company he helped found and build.

Nor, Dodge said, is he being allowed to found and build another. Immediately upon his departure, according to the complaint, his former employers set out to establish, through stories in the press and at least one letter sent to a company thought to be in negotiations with him, that Dodge had quit M&D and was bound by the noncompete agreement.

DBSS Chairman Imley, who was not named in Dodge's suit, said that the controversy would not likely affect the new firm as it continues to form. Throughout the merger effort, he said, "I can tell you [Dodge] was very cooperative with me."

Dodge, currently pursuing "a whole lot of alternatives" under the name of Frank Dodge & Associates, petitioned the Suffolk Superior Court to enjoin D&B, M&D and respective corporate executives Taylor and James Althoff from interfering with his efforts to raise capital and solicit the clients necessary to start over in the software business.

Crime

FROM PAGE 1

consensus on what computer crime is and how much it costs, there is no appreciation for the magnitude of the problem and thus no incentive on the part of business and government to do anything about it, several experts said.

Compounding the problem is the propensity of industry and law enforcement to blame each other for failing to take stronger measures to combat computer crime. Information systems security managers complain that when they report crimes, the bulk of offenses go unreported. Law enforcers often lack necessary skills and are too slow to in-

over \$1 million — they won't even give them the time of day."

Computer crimes are difficult, time-consuming and costly to investigate, and in the face of other crimes, have a low priority, law enforcers admit. "Computer crime just doesn't stack up against murder," said Ken Citarelli, assistant district attorney for Westchester County in White Plains, N.Y. He also heads the district attorney's computer crime prosecution team.

"If someone comes in with any kind of crime, it has to be evaluated to see whether to expend resources, for its impact on community and the need for it to be prosecuted," he said.

The problem lies in the failure of businesses to report crimes in the first place, Citarelli added. It

puts the problem in the forefront, I don't think it is going to get solved. There is no incentive for local government to do it."

The problem of computer crime could be eased if businesses would improve their computer security, Rosenblatt said: "There are areas of business that there is no incentive to improve computer security."

The incentive to improve security will be forced upon businesses before long, Rosenblatt said. He predicted that there will be a spate of computer liability lawsuits — and, inevitably, deaths — stemming from companies failing to provide adequate computer security.

"If a hacker breaks into a computer at TRW and steals information and uses it to injure my reputation, they are going to have a lawsuit on their hands," Rosenblatt said. "At one point, we're going to see lawsuits against credit bureaus for not providing adequate security."

He also pointed to an instance a few years ago when hackers accessed a computer system at Sloan-Kettering Cancer Research Institute in New York and altered patient records, including information related to cancer treatment by radiation. It does not take much imagination to recognize that someone could have been killed as a result, Rosenblatt said.

When episodes such as these begin to happen with some frequency, the resulting public outcry will force business and government to investigate and prosecute computer crime cases more vigorously, he said.

Rosenblatt and many other experts prefer the narrow view

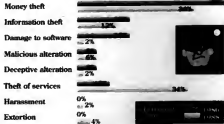
that computer crime is an illegal act directed at or inside a computer. He defined computer crime as "illicit activity directed at copying, altering, deleting and/or gaining access to information processes stored or transmitted by computers."

Surveys that attempt to esti-

mation on the incidence, characteristics, trends and losses from computer misuse and abuse" is one of several myths surrounding computer crime, said Donn Parker, a computer security consultant at SRK International, a Menlo, Calif.-based research firm.

Pickpockets

Theft is the predominant motive behind computer crime



Source: National Center for Computer Crime Data

CV Chart: John York

Unwelcome attention

Bankers and other commercial users of computer systems have been the favorite target of computer criminals



Source: National Center for Computer Crime Data

CV Chart: John York

investigate and prosecute computer crimes, they said.

"Where do corporations go for justice?" asked an information systems security manager who spoke on condition of anonymity. "Unless the crime is over \$500,000 — better still,

is not likely that local government will allocate tax dollars to combat computer crime if law enforcers cannot point to a mounting caseload.

"The question is who is going to make the first move," Rosenblatt said. "Unless industry

mate the magnitude of computer crime by number of incidents or by costs vary widely.

The National Center for Computer Crime Data (NCCCD) estimates computer crime losses at around \$500 million per year. Ernst & Young, meanwhile, puts the cost of computer crime at between \$3 billion and \$5 billion per year.

"I think both figures show that this is not a trivial problem," said J.J. "Buck" Bloombecker, director of NCCCD. "The real problem is not reflected in dollar losses" but when users are hindered from using computers, "a difficult thing to estimate."

That there are "valid statu-

Reliable data "cannot be obtained because victims generally resist revealing information... [and] definitions of what constitute misuse and abuse are too complex and varied," Parker said.

Yet another myth is that most computer crime is committed by insiders, Parker said. The only valid conjecture, based on what little information exists, is that most losses can be attributed to authorized users, both inside and outside of the company.

In the second part of this four-part series, Computerworld will examine the difficulties of investigating and prosecuting computer crime.

HP's hiring practices subject of Immigration Service probe

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CIW STAFF

The Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) began investigating last week whether Hewlett-Packard Co. had hired programmers from China to perform work that is illegal under visas the company helped procure.

HP has shown "no evidence whatsoever of bad faith," said David Ickert, district director of the San Francisco INS. However, it may have to apply for visas under a restrictive and time-consuming regulation to continue its program. The INS expects to issue a decision this week.

The workers were brought in on a B-1 visa, which allows training but does not allow significant work product to be contributed by its bearers. There is a one- to two-month delay on the application time involved for other visas, according to Polly Webber,

president of the American Immigration Lawyers Association.

Since 1988, HP has been using 30 contractors from China to test for quality control and, in the process, write some code for its New Wave applications software and its proprietary operating system.

The workers, 16 of whom remain in the U.S. as typically graduate degree holders with several years' employment in China. They are in the U.S. on a finite term, and the B-1 visa status ensures they leave when the work is over, said Marlene Somrak, an HP spokeswoman.

The INS met with the firm to review its policy after an HP employee complained to the press.

Congress is in the midst of re-writing immigration rules to allow companies more flexibility to import skilled workers. "Our immigration laws were written in 1952 when we were an isolationist country," Webber said.

NEC, AT&T form trans-Pacific pact

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CIW STAFF

AT&T Microelectronics and NEC Corp. said last week they will share technical know-how and manufacturing skills to deliver a wide range of semiconductor products.

The deal also calls for accelerated use of AT&T's chips in NEC communications and computer products.

Analysts took note of this second aspect of the agreement and said it was only the latest in a string of trans-Pacific relationships between U.S. and Japanese technology firms that appear designed as much to satisfy business needs as to relieve trade tensions between the two countries.

Just a month ago AT&T Microelectronics and Mitsubishi Electronic Corp. reached a five-year accord that gives the AT&T subsidiary worldwide manufactur-

ing and marketing rights to Mitsubishi's static random-access memory (SRAM) chips; in January, Sony Corp. purchased a factory and production technology from Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. Also, Intel Corp. and Japan's NMB Semiconductor recently announced a joint project to produce RAM chips.

"NEC has been rather reluctant to enter into strategic alliances because they believe they can do it all themselves," said Sheridan M. Tatsuno, president of Neoconcepts, a Fremont, Calif., consultancy.

Tatsuno said he believes that U.S. calls for "market access" into Japan are misplaced. "When the top 20 [companies] account for 80% of the consumption of chips, what's really needed is company access," he said.

The five-year venture with NEC, financial details of which were not released, is expected to

be finalized next month.

AT&T Microelectronics will be licensed to design, manufacture and market NEC's application-specific integrated circuits (ASIC), starting with its complementary metal oxide semiconductor gate array family. AT&T will lend manufacturing support to NEC's 4-bit microcontrollers as well.

A gate array is a semiconductor device containing an array of interconnected logic gate cells that, when connected during the final stages of fabrication, determine the chip's characteristics.

NEC, in turn, will receive AT&T's computer-aided design (CAD) tools for creating next-generation ASICs. The agreement also covers future CAD and ASIC products.

NEC Executive Vice-President and Director Tomihito Matsumura said the relationship was necessary because "the role of today's semiconductor industry is becoming too complex for one company to handle by itself."



IBM imprint on Adobe fonts

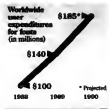
BY RICHARD PASTORE
and CHARLES VON SIMSON
CW STAFF

BOSTON — "This conference has certainly been more pleasant than last year's," said Chuck Geschke, president and co-founder of Adobe Systems, Inc. Indeed, last week's Seybold Professional Publishing Conference was a good one for Adobe, thanks largely to IBM. The world's largest computer company last week selected Adobe's font technology for incorporation across all IBM Systems Application Architecture (SAA)-compliant operating systems. IBM also plans to offer a rival font technology — now being developed by Microsoft Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. — but only on OS/2.

At a previous Seybold gathering in September, Apple and Mi-

Print market

Lower-printer font sales are projected to grow to \$185 million this year



Source: International C/P Chart, John Dink

crosoft rattled Adobe by announcing a joint effort to design and market their own open font technology, now called TrueType. A bickering John Warnock, chief executive and co-founder, publicly chided the firms at that time for challenging

his dream of an Adobe Postscript industry standard.

Many users have also been concerned. "One standard would be almost anyone's preference who works with this stuff," said Martha Guilfoyle, manager of electronic publishing at JCH Group Ltd. in New York. "Having different standards just makes you have to buy more hardware and software."

Steve Ballmer, Microsoft vice-president of systems software, countered that TrueType will not be a monkeywrench in the gears of desktop publishing. "Our system coincides with the investments people have already made," he claimed. "We don't believe we are going against a standard because there isn't one."

TrueType's level of compatibility with Postscript applications and devices can only be de-

termined after the product's scheduled fourth-quarter debut, observers said. Meanwhile, IBM's decision has effectively closed the books that had obscured Adobe's position as the de facto technology standard, analysts noted.

"I was worried that Apple and Microsoft ganging up on Adobe would preclude Adobe's access to the PC world," said Frederick Ruckman, an analyst at Morgan Stanley & Co. in New York. "But this endorsement changes the competitive landscape quite a bit."

"Now that IBM has bought into their technology, users can really rely — Postscript is going to be around for a long time," said Vera Allen-Smith, an analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

"I would rather have the SAA endorsement than not have it," Ballmer said. "But IBM hasn't

about the door on future endorsement of TrueType for SAA platforms." He speculated that IBM did not want to alienate mainframe printing customers, who had large Adobe investments.

"They did not want to send the message that they were going in a different direction that would obsolete what their 3090 mainframe customers already had," Ballmer said.

"Having IBM make this decision raises everyone's comfort level that Adobe will continue to be the major player in the marketplace," Geschke told Computerworld.

Yet some users welcome the competition. "As much as it may cause me inconvenience to have conflicting fonts, I'm happy to see the market opening up," said Steve Mueser, desktop publishing specialist at Imaging International, Inc. in New York.



Adobe's Geschke

Windows

FROM PAGE 1

at Macromind, Inc., a San Francisco-based multimedia developer for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and Windows.

Even competitors that have not produced a Windows product have expressed respect for Version 3.0. "Windows 3.0, after nearly five years, finally fulfills most of the original promise of Windows," said Ed Eber, chairman and chief executive officer of Ashton-Tate Corp.

Eber has been an outspoken critic of Windows, saying that users should move directly to OS/2 rather than do the "Redmond two-step" of initial migration to Windows. Despite his enthusiasm for 3.0, Eber said he believes OS/2, in which his company has a much greater presence, is still a better migration choice.

The release delay has not dulled the interest of users. "Our evaluation cycle is complex; a delay in release of a few months does not really affect it," said Danny Moeller, assistant vice president at Merrill Lynch & Co. in New York, which has standardized on Windows.

Moeller said he has been evaluating 3.0 for several months for

potential use in the investment banking division at Merrill Lynch.

The system is currently expected to be released in May, but some sources have pushed the date as far as mid-June.

Holding the line

While Microsoft executives will not speak on the record about the specifics of Windows 3.0, the system's apparent strength has not swayed the official line that the target markets for DOS and OS/2 are clearly distinguishable.

"The next version of Windows demonstrates that our commitment to [graphical DOS] has not lessened," said Steve Ballmer, Microsoft's vice president of systems software.

However, "DOS will never be a server operating system," Ballmer declared. "Customers looking for [IBM's Systems Application Architecture] server technology, including a number of advanced features, still need to look to OS/2. That is a decision that is independent of Windows."

Microsoft officials acknowledged that Version 3.0 will ship with three memory management modes. The real mode will work with all earlier Windows

applications, but it will not allow applications to work outside the 640K-byte memory limits of DOS.

Two protected modes, one for Intel Corp. 80286 processors and the other for the 80386, will allow applications to expand beyond the 640K-byte limits. Protected-mode applications will have to be written specifically for Windows 3.0. Applications written for earlier versions of Windows will not run in protected modes.

It is the refinement of the three modes and the manner in which users will move among them that has pushed back the release, Microsoft executives

have confirmed.

"Programs in protected modes are still crashing," one independent developer working with the new version said. "It is not a difficult problem [for Microsoft] to fix, but it does take time."

In demonstrations of Version 3.0 for Computerworld by several third-party developers, the appearance and colors were noticeably better than in earlier versions of Windows.

In addition, Windows 3.0 promises to be easier to install, eliminating the need to use a C prompt to get at the graphical interface.

Beyond memory manage-

ment, Version 3.0 will also bring Windows functionality on a true par with the Macintosh for the first time.

On the 400 or so applications that run under Windows, few make much use of the Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) capability that allows users to cut and paste between applications. As a result, they are little more than DOS applications with more attractive borders. Extensions to DDE in Windows 3.0 have made it easier to use and develop for, according to developers.

"Version 3.0 is the biggest step yet to giving DOS the capabilities of the Macintosh," Grant said.

Interleaf's Active-ly intelligent technology

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

BOSTON — Imagine document management software smart enough to automatically access pertinent information, evaluate it, produce a report from it and decide when and to whom to

send it electronically.

It may seem like the stuff of science fiction, but Interleaf, Inc. claims its Active Documents technology can do just that. The Cambridge, Mass.-based company previewed the technology at the Society for Professional Publishing Conference here last week.

Interleaf said the technology, which will debut in applications in the fourth quarter, is "intelligent" enough to produce the following electronic documents:

- A confidential letter that will not print until it has been approved by the appropriate people.
- A report that incorporates data specific to your particular needs.
- A proposal that will show or hide different portions depending on your security clearance.
- A time-critical document that

knows when it is due and appears on screen to remind you to work on it.

Microcomputer managers at firms generating large volumes of documents appeared interested in the obvious productivity enhancements the technology could offer. "We do a lot of customized reports; it sure sounds like it would increase our productivity," said Louis V. Pappas, computer manager at Union Bank in San Diego.

However, some observers said Active Documents may inadvertently cause problems for users. "Are we going too far in getting our information so focused that we're not aware of what's going on in the rest of the world?" asked Vera Allen-Smith, an analyst at market research firm Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. "Could this be a kind of censorship?"

The technology will be the foundation of many different Active Documents applications to be written by Interleaf and third-party developers, the company said.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Computerworld (ISSN 0893-4441) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing Inc., 375 Coliseum Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Computerworld may be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilms Int. Periodical Dept., 300 North Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Computerworld's index back issues, if available, may be purchased at \$2.00 per issue, plus postage. Copyright © 1990 by CW Publishing Inc. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

Photocopying: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$3.00 per copy of the article, plus \$0.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970. 506-744-4700.

Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryan, CW Publishing Inc., 375 Coliseum Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. For back issues contact Margaret Michels. Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date. Subscription rates: \$2.00 per copy U.S. — \$4.00 per year; Canada — \$11.00 per year; Great Britain — \$12.00 (overseas); \$25.00 (airmail) per year. Europe: \$15.00 per year. Airmail rates are required for postage of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription orders to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1000.



POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, P.O. Box 2044, Marlow, MD 43305.

TRENDS

Manufacturing Executives

LOOK AT

Information Systems

How do manufacturing business executives view their firms' experience with technology? According to a survey by Deloitte & Touche, they perceive not only their firms' proficiency to be low but also their basic experience to be lacking.

Under the grade

Manufacturing firms gave themselves paltry marks when it came to the level of experience they have with today's technology.

Self-assessment report card

	Grade
Product and process design	C-
Production process	D+
Expert systems application	D
Manufacturing planning and control	D+
Information technologies	D+

A = state of the art, B = substantial, C = moderate, D = little, F = no experience

Does technology yield benefits?

What benefit level do manufacturing firms see from technology? The majority of respondents say moderate, if any at all.

Percent of respondents (base of 759)



Technologies in use

The level of experience is highest with personal computers, but even with a technology as seasoned as that, the proportion of manufacturers claiming to have state-of-the-art capabilities is still less than one quarter.

Percent of respondents using each technology (base of 759, multiple responses allowed)



Source: Deloitte & Touche, Cleveland, Ohio. ©W. Charles Jahn, Inc.

NEXT WEEK

You may not have heard of The Rouse Co., but the odds are that you have felt its effect on life if you live in a U.S. city. The company has been behind the scenes in projects to rebuild portions of several major cities, and the information technology group, headed by Michael Jecko, is playing an increasingly important role at the company.



Want to know what end users really think about information systems? Look for the results of an exclusive *Computerworld* survey of more than 500 user department managers at large U.S. firms in Executive Report. Hint: The reviews are somewhat mixed, but on the whole, they're a lot better than you might suspect.

INSIDE LINES

Uploaded crime tips

Instead of dropping a dime in a pay phone to report street crimes, many citizens are doing their fingerprinting by personal computer, according to the San Bernardino police department. The "Whistle Blower" electronic bulletin board has received so many calls from all over the U.S. that the department plans to expand the system.

IBM's Unix, a moving target

IBM's problems with AIX may not be over yet. According to one software vendor, AIX Release 3 changes weekly, causing some frustration for the porting staff. In addition, a Fortran compiler, essential for running all those scientific and engineering-oriented applications, may be held up because of bugs.

The best defense . . .

While users are still waiting for Hitachi Data Systems' high-end mainframe to compete with Amdeco's 5990 and IBM's 3090J, HDS will unveil next week a few models to compete with an expected announcement of an IBM low-end mainframe, the 4391. While HDS already has several models in the 4381-class market, the firm is trying to reposition the new models against the IBM machines, which are expected to run between 10 million and 30 million instructions per second.

Wang overhead tossed overboard

No one can accuse Wang Laboratories' President Rick Miller of discriminating against the rank and file in his layoff decisions. To counter complaints that he has spared the upper echelons from the sting of the blade, Miller reportedly sent out a memo that claimed 21.3% of the senior and executive vice-presidents were gone, 22% of the directors, 31.1% of the managers — an area Miller had promised to target — and 47.9% of the supervisory staff. In all, Miller said, he's eliminated 31.8% of the management staff. No wonder Wall Street loves this guy.

Pretty picture in some SAA areas

Optivision may be late, but IBM has one other product on the front burner. OS/2 Extended Edition, Version 1.2 features a graphical user interface and is slated to ship March 30.

For the folks down on the farm

Despite the continued full-court press on OS/2 as the operating system of the future, IBM and Microsoft really are hard at work on a much-rumored new version of DOS (DOS 5.0). Already in beta testing, the new DOS will reportedly stretch the memory limitations of the current DOS, now at 640K bytes, to 690K bytes. The design goal also calls for reducing the amount of DOS overhead from 80K bytes to 50K bytes.

Oracle takes its CASE on the road

Oracle is hitting the road to demonstrate a series of CASE development tools for the OS/2 platform. Look for an announcement on March 26th and delivery in the second quarter, according to a spokeswoman.

Outsource craze sweeps the land

The outsourcing craze has spawned the outsourcing conference — and two of the trend's biggest champions among IS executives — American Standard's Gary Biddle and Kodak's Henry Fleish — have been busy on the rubber-chicken circuit, each speaking at three conferences in a little more than a month. Small wonder that someone referred to the pair recently, according to Biddle, as "The John Madden and Pat Summerall of outsourcing."

Somebody Dun things wrong at Dun and Bradstreet. The ousting of Frank Dodge (see story page 1), something generally handled with a quiet handshake, is going to cost D&B's software subsidiaries a ton of adverse publicity, painful customer relations and much money in legal fees. Is that any way to run a business, especially one that is supposed to be so cognizant of the bottom line? Your reactions are more than welcome and can be directed to News Editor Pete Bartelink via MCI Mail (address: COMPUTERWORLD), fax (508-875-8931) or phone (800-343-6474).

What we do with our 386-based computers is interesting. What you do with them, even more so.



PowerMate 386/25

At NEC, we make machines that run on the purest and most precious of fuels. The human mind.

With these machines you come face-to-face with your dreams. Whether they involve building an ocean-going vessel for that once-in-a-lifetime trip around the world, or something more practical, but just as challenging, like complex financial and scientific modeling.

The PowerMate® 386/25 is a high-end desktop computer. Running at 25 MHz, 0 wait states, and with a variety of NEC high-speed disk drives, dreams come true in a hurry with this machine.



PowerMate SX Plus

It's also the perfect network file server.

The PowerMate SX Plus has a 386SX™ CPU that runs at 16 MHz. It ideally positions you to run all of today's 386 software as well as tomorrow's. And it has one of the most popular features in the computer industry: 386 power without the 386 price. Ditto for the PowerMate Portable SX. And being a portable, you can take this machine anywhere your dreams may lead you.



PowerMate
Portable SX

As you can see, NEC has certainly done a lot with these machines (you might expect that from a \$24 billion world leader in computers and communications). But it doesn't compare to what you'll do with them.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.



© Copyright 1988 NEC Technologies, Inc. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp. Personal Designer software compliments of Prime Computer.

This Isn't Personal. This Is Business.

Business runs on personal interaction.

It's time computers interacted, too—and better than personal computers ever did. Now a new computer does.

Introducing the MultiPersonal™ Computer from Motorola. The next logical step in the evolution of corporate computing.

It works the same way you do. Dynamically. Interactively. For seamless network computing between people and computers throughout your company.

It gives you the power of UNIX®. The

speed of our extraordinary M88000® RISC microprocessor. The multi-host capabilities of the X window system. The simplicity of a sophisticated graphical user interface. And access to hundreds of industry-specific UNIX applications. All with Motorola's commitment to open standards and uncompromising quality.

So expand your personal boundaries. Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 165. In California, 1-800-

441-2345, Ext. 165.

And get down to business the MultiPersonal way.



Network Computing With A Personal Touch™



MOTOROLA
Computer Group